

Aa

able

rathad (v) [ra- (non-) + thad (able)] to be unable; cannot; inability {SHE}

thad (v) to be able; can {SHE}

abort

wírabanenath (v) [wí (life) + raban (take away) + nath (price)] to abort; to have an abortion {CF}

about

eth (v) to be about (as in "the book is about birds") {SHE}

thé- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): about to VERB, any minute {SH} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thée-, thó-

thée- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): about to VERB, potentially but not imminently {SH} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thó-

above

rayil (post) [ra- (non-) + yil (below)] over; above {SHE}

above-ground

rathan (v) [ra- (non-) + than (underground)] to be not underground; to be above-ground {YML}

absence

mar (n) absence {SH}

absent

raham (v) [ra- (non-) + ham (present)] to be absent; to not be present; absence {AB}

abundant

ume (v) to be full; to be abundant {SHE}

accept

dihem (v) [di (speak) + em (yes)] to accept {AB}

dihemedal (n) [dihem (accept) + dal (thing)] choice; thing accepted; thing chosen from an array of options {AB}

accident

ranédeshub (v) [ra- (non-) + nédeshub (intention)] to be unintentional; to be accidental {CH}

accomplishment

lirini (n) [liri (colored) + ni (cup)] an achievement that seems small to others but means a lot to the achiever {SH} See also: rani

rani (n) [ra- (non-) + ni (cup)] non-cup: a hollow accomplishment; something one acquires or receives or accomplishes but which is empty of all satisfaction {SHE} See also: lirini

accountant

lamithá (n) [lamith (count) + -á (doer)] accountant {SH}

accoustics

ezho (n) [e- (science of) + zho (sound)] accoustics {SHE}

ezhohá (n) [ezho (acoustics) + -á (doer)] acoustician; acoustics scientist

accuse

ibádi (v) [ib (crime) + -á (doer) + di (speak)] to accuse {AB} See also: ibáyóodi

ibáyóodi (v) [ib (crime) + -á (doer) + -yóo- (reflexive; self) + di (speak)] to confess (lit: to accuse oneself) {AB} See also: ibádi

achievement

lirini (n) [liri (colored) + ni (cup)] an achievement that seems small to others but means a lot to the achiever {SH} See also: rani

acquire

thel (v) to get; to obtain; to acquire {SHE}

thelh (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob; swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc {AB}

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

across

mesh (post) across {SHE}

act

wilomina (v) [wil? wí? wihi? + lom (song) + mina (move)] to act; to perform {SH}

wilominahá (n) [wilomina (perform) + -á (doer)] actor; performer {CH}

additional

nidi (post) additional; more--not comparative. "One more X" is assumed (though "nede" (one) can be stated for clarity or emphasis), for more than one additional X, the phrase is "X nidi #" where # is a number or a quantifier. In the case of "only # more X" the phrase is "X nidi # neda" with the # not optional--even if it is "nede" (one) {AB}

administration

eyon (n) [e- (science of) + yon (government)] administration {SHE}

eyoná (n) [eyon (administration) + -á (doer)] administrator

adopt

banethethul (n) [ban (give) + -the (possess: unknown reason) + thul (parent)] adoptive parent {SHE}

adult

sháa- (fix) Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature):
adult {AB} See also: á-, háa-, yáa-, zháa-

aerodynamics

eshumáad (n) [e- (science of) + shumáad (fly)]
aerodynamics {CH}

eshumáadá (n) [eshumáad (aerodynamics) + -á
(doer)] aerodynamicist {CH}

aeronautics

ezhazh (n) [e- (science of) + zhazh (airplane)]
aeronautics {SHE}

ezhazhá (n) [ezhazh (aeronautics) + -á (doer)]
aeronaut; aeronautics scientist {CH}

affectionate

-i (fix) Suffix (CP): diminutive (affectionate) {SH}

afraid

héeya (v) to fear; to be afraid {SHE}

héeyasholan (v) [héeya (be afraid) + sholan (be
alone)] to be alone with terror {SHE}

after

aril (post) [aril (future)] later; afterward {SHE}

ihée (post) after (in space); behind {SHE} See also: ihé

afternoon

udathihée (n) [udath (noon) + ihée (after)] afternoon
{SHE}

again

ne- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): VERB again; repeat
VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, né-, née-, no-,
nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

né- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): VERB back; VERB back
again {AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, née-, no-, nó-,
nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

née- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): VERB with the
expectation to VERB back again; VERB temporarily
{AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, no-, nó-, nóo-,
thé-, thée-, thó-

against

ib (post) Postposition: against (as in "leaning
against"); beside; next to {SHE}

rada (phrase) [ra- (non-) + -da (Beneficiary)] against;
opposed to the benefit of

agar

analel (n) [ana (food) + lel (seaweed)] agar (a
seaweed) {SH}

aggrandizer

me- (fix) [me- (plural)] Prefix (CP): aggrandizer:
more; bigger; greater; more important {SHE}

aggressor

rashonelhá (n) [rashonelh (war) + -á (doer)]
aggressor; attacker {SHE}

agree

zhedi (v) [zhe (alike) + di (speak)] agree (in word); say
the same {AB} See also: zhelith, zheshub, zheláad

zheláad (v) [zhe (alike) + láad (perceive)] to achieve
consensus; perceive alike {AB} See also: zhelith,
zhedi, zheshub

zhelith (v) [zhe (alike) + lith (think)] agree (in
thought); think the same {AB} See also: zhedi,
zheshub, zheláad

zheshub (v) [zhe (alike) + shub (do)] cooperate; agree
in deed; do the same {AB} See also: zhelith, zhedi,
zheláad

agriculture

ehábed (n) [e- (science of) + ábed (farm)] science of
farming; agriculture {YML}

ehábedá (n) [ehábed (agriculture) + -á (doer)]
agriculturist; agriculture scientist

eróo (n) [e- (science of) + róo (harvest)] agriculture
{SHE}

ahead

aríli (aux) [aril (future)] Auxiliary: far future, long
ahead {SHE}

air

shum (n) air {SHE}

airplane

zhazh (n) airplane {SHE}

airport

hohzhazh (n) [hoth (place) + zhazh (airplane)] airport
{SHE}

ale

wéebe (n) [webe (beer)] ale (beer brewed quickly at
warm temperature) {SHE}

algae

lelith (n) algae {SH}

alien

née (v) to be alien {SHE}

néehá (n) [née (be alien) + -á (doer)] alien

ranée (v) [ra- (non-) + née (alien)] to be native {CH}

ranéehá (v) [ra- (non-) + néehá (alien)] native {CH}

alienation

rawohosheni (n) [ra- (non-) + wohosheni (empathy)]
alienation {YML}

alike

razhe (v) [ra- (non-) + zhe (alike)] to be dissimilar; to be different; to not be alike {SHE}

zhe (v) to be similar; to be alike; to be the same {SHE}

alive

wii (v) to be alive; to be living {SHE} See also: wí

all

abesh (n) all things; all-that-is {SHE}

woho (quant) all; every {SHE}

allow

dí- (fix) [dó- (cause to)] Prefix (verb): allow X to VERB; permit X to VERB; let X VERB {AB} See also: non

non (v) to allow; to permit; to let {AB} See also: dí-

allspice

woholaheb (n) [woho (every) + laheb (spice)] allspice {CH}

all-that-is

abesh (n) all things; all-that-is {SHE}

almost

rano (post) [ra- (non-) + no- (finished)] almost; nearly; not quite {AB}

alone

búsholan (v) [bú (odd/perverse) + sholan (alone)] to be alone while supposedly in the bosom of X's family {SHE}

doólelasholan (v) [doól (at last) + elasholan (be alone, joyfully)] to be alone at last (after tiresome people) {SHE}

elasholan (v) [ela (glad) + sholan (be alone)] alone and glad of it {SHE}

héeyasholan (v) [héeya (be afraid) + sholan (be alone)] to be alone with terror {SHE}

óosholan (v) [óom (mourn) + sholan (be alone)] to be alone with grief {SHE}

sholalan (v) [sholan (alone) + ?lan (friend)] to be alone in a crowd of people {SHE}

sholan (v) to be alone {SHE}

along

óobe (post) along {SHE}

aloud

zhonal (phrase) [zho (sound) + -nal (Manner)] aloud; out-loud

also

íi (conj) [i (and)] also {SHE}

altar

obeham (n) [oham (love for the holy)] altar {SH}

always

hadihad (post) always {SHE}

amazed

míi (v) to be amazed {SHE}

ramíi (v) [ra- (non-) + míi (amazed)] to be unamazed; to be blasé; to be unimpressed {CH}

amber

dathimithede (n) [dathimi (conifer) + thede (jewel)] amber (the gem) {AB}

ambulance

duthamazh (n) [dutha (heal) + mazh (automobile)] ambulance {SHE}

amen

Othe (interj) amen (end of prayer) {SHE}

among

menedebenil (post) [menedebe (many) + nil (inside)] among (located amidst many) {AB} See also: shinenil, nedebenil

nedebenil (post) [nedebe (few/several) + nil (inside)] among (located amidst few/several) {AB} See also: shinenil, menedebenil

amphitheater

wilominarabelid (n) [wilomina (perform) + ra- (non-) + belid (house)] amphitheater {AB}

anaesthesia

duthawish (n) [dutha (heal) + wish (gas)] anaesthesia {SHE}

analysis

eyan (n) [e- (science) + yan (analysis)] analytistics; science of analysis

eyaná (n) [eyan (analytistics) + -á (doer)] analytician; one who does the science of analysis

yan (n) analysis {SHE}

yaná (n) [yan (analysis) + -á (doer)] analyst; one who analyzes

anarchy

ralod (n) [ra- (non-) + lod (household)] anarchy {SHE}

rayon (n) [ra- (non-) + yon (government)] anarchy {YML}

anatomy

ehoba (n) [e- (science of) + oba (body)] anatomy {SHE}

ehobahá (n) [ehoba (anatomy) + -á (doer)] anatomist

and

i (conj) and {SHE}

id (conj) and then {SHE}

angel

anahelilith (n) [loanword: Greek/Akkadian] feminist angel {CF}

dáanoline (n) [dáan (word) + noline (angel)] word angel {CF}

enoline (n) [e- (science of) + noline (angel)] angel-science; angelology {SHE}

noline (n) angel {SHE}

ranoline (n) [ra- (non-) + noline (angel)] non-angel; demon {YML}

anger

bala (n) anger: external cause, with blame, with remedy {SHE} See also: bara, bana, bama, bina, bima

bama (n) anger: external cause, no blame, no remedy {SHE} See also: bala, bara, bana, bina, bima

bana (n) anger: external cause, no blame, with remedy {SHE} See also: bala, bara, bama, bina, bima

bara (n) anger: external cause, with blame, no remedy {SHE} See also: bala, bana, bama, bina, bima

bima (n) anger: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: bala, bara, bana, bama, bina

bina (n) anger: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {SHE} See also: bala, bara, bana, bama, bima

-d (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in anger {SHE}

animal

ewomil (n) [e- (science of) + womil (livestock)] animal husbandry {SHE}

mid (n) creature; any animal {SHE}

mili (n) [akin to: mid (creature) & mela (ocean)] saltwater creature {CH}

romid (n) [ro- (wild) + mid (creature)] wild animal; wild creature {SHE}

shamid (n) [sha (harmony) + mid (creature)] domestic/tame animal/creature {SHE}

womilá (n) [womil (livestock) + -á (doer)] shepherd; keeper of livestock; breeder of animals {SHE}

zheleimid (n) [zhe (alike) + le (I) + mid (creature)] the id; one's animal nature {YML}

anorexia

rayide (n) [ra- (non-) + yide (be hungry)] anorexia {SHE}

ant

halezhub (n) [hal (work) + zhub (insect)] ant {YML}

anthropology

ewith (n) [e- (science of) + with (person)] anthropology {SHE}

ewithá (n) [ewith (anthropology) + -á (doer)] anthropologist

ewithid (n) [e- (science of) + with (person) + id (male)] science of male persons {SHE}

anti-

ra- (fix) Prefix (any): non-; un-; anti- {SHE}

anticipate

litharil (v) [lith (think) + aril (future)] anticipate; think about something that will or may happen in the future {JLP &}

antler

onethud (n) [on (head) + thud (bone)] horn; antler {AB}

anxiety

rahihala (n) [ra- (non-) + ihena, et al. (excitement)] anxiety: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahihara, rahihana, rahihama, rahihina, rahihima

rahihama (n) [ra- (non-) + ihena, et al. (excitement)] anxiety: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahihala, rahihara, rahihana, rahihina, rahihima

rahihana (n) [ra- (non-) + ihena, et al. (excitement)] anxiety: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahihala, rahihara, rahihama, rahihina, rahihima

rahihara (n) [ra- (non-) + ihena, et al. (excitement)] anxiety: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahihala, rahihana, rahihama, rahihina, rahihima

rahihima (n) [ra- (non-) + ihena, et al. (excitement)] anxiety: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rahihala, rahihara, rahihana, rahihama, rahihina

rahihina (n) [ra- (non-) + ihena, et al. (excitement)] anxiety: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rahihala, rahihara, rahihana, rahihama, rahihima

any

waha (post) [woho] any {AB}

apart

rashidi (v) [ra- (non-) + shidi (together)] to be apart {CH}

rashishid (v) [ra- (non-) + shishid (united)] to be disunited; to be at odds; to be torn apart {CH}

ape

omamid (n) [oma (hand) + mid (creature)] ape; monkey {SHE}

apology

hoda (interj) Apology: "Pardon me." {SHE} See also: hóoda

hóoda (interj) Apology: "Excuse me." {SHE} See also: hoda

apple

doyu (n) [do (strong) + yu (fruit)] apple {SHE}

apricot

thuyu (n) [thu (honey) + yu (fruit)] apricot {SHE}

April

Abim (n) [bim (number: 4)] month: April {AB} See also: Athil

Athil (OBSOLETE—see instead: Abim) (n) [thil (vine)] month: April {SHE}

arc

thamewud (n) [tham (circle) + wud (part)] arc {SH}

architecture

emath (n) [e- (science of) + math (building)] architecture {YML}

emathá (n) [emath (architecture) + -á (doer)] architect {YML}

argument

halith (n) [hal (work) + lith (think)] proposition; argument (in theory, equation, proposition) {SHE}

rashon (n) [ra- (non-) + shon (peace)] quarrel; argument (not used of an "argument" in a theory or an equation or proposition) {SHE}

Arkansas

Arahanesha (n) [loanword] Arkansas {SHE}

Aranesha (n) [short form of Arahanesha (loanword: Arkansas)] Arkansas, "pet" name, short form {SHE}

arm

oda (n) arm (body part) {SHE} See also: óoda

around

o (post) around {SHE}

arrive

nosháad (v) [no- (finish) + sháad (come/go)] to arrive {SHE}

art

alehala (v) [alehale (music)] to "art"; to make art {SHE}

alehalahá (n) [alehala (art) + -á (doer)] artist; one who does or makes art

dademath (n) [dadem (picture) + math (building)] gallery; art gallery {CH}

artificial

yó- (fix) artificial {SHE}

ascend

rahebesháad (v) [raheb (up) + sháad (come/go)] to ascend {CH}

ask

báa (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: interrogatory ("I ask you...") Note: interrogative sentences take no Evidence word; the speaker is asking for information rather than offering any. {SHE}

dibáa (v) [di (speak) + báa (interrogative ToS)] to ask; question {AB}

mime (OBSOLETE—see instead: dibáa/dibóo) (v) to ask. Problematic because the English "ask" is ambiguous between "asking" for information (dibáa) or "asking" that someone do something (dibóo) {SHE}

radibáa (v) [ra- (non-) + dibáa (question)] to refrain from asking, out of courtesy or kindness {AB}

radibáalh (v) [radibáa (non-ask) + -lh (pej)] to refrain from asking, with evil intent--especially when it is clear that someone badly wants the other to ask {AB}

ramime (OBSOLETE—see instead: radibáa) (v) [ra- (non-) + mime (ask)] to refrain from asking, out of courtesy or kindness {SHE}

ramimelh (OBSOLETE—see instead: radibáalh) (v) [ra- (non-) + mime (ask) + lh (pejorative)] to refrain from asking, with evil intent--especially when it is clear that someone badly wants the other to ask {SHE}

asparagus

liyenush (n) [liyen (green) + ush (stalk)] asparagus {CH}

assemble

lolin (v) to gather (of people); to assemble (of people); to congregate {SHE} See also: both

assistant

dená (n) [den (help) + -á (doer)] helper; assistant

assistive tech

-ob (fix) Suffix (verb): by means of assistive technology. Suffix (noun): used as assistive device. Eg: nedebohob [nedeboh (stick) + -ob (assistive)] for cane, crutch or óomasháadob [óomasháad (walk) + -ob (assistive)] for to get about by use of cane, crutch, wheelchair, etc {sugg: EG}

Associate case

-dan (fix) Suffix (CP): Associate case, pleausurably ("with X, and feeling pleasure in the association") {SHE}

-den (fix) Suffix (CP): Associate case, neutral ("with X"; "along with X") {SHE}

raden (phrase) [ra- (non-) + -den (Associate)] accompanied by with no-one/nothing; (when following a noun) without X

údenú (conj) [-den (Associate)] with whom/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Associate case role, as in "I heard who you were dancing with." {AB}

asteroid

thamehaledal (n) [thamehal (globe) + dal (thing)] asteroid {SHE}

astonished

hahodimi (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -imi (astonished, positive)] State of Consciousness: bewildered/astonished, positive {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodimilh (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -imilh (astonished, negative)] State of Consciousness: bewildered/astonished, negative {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

astronaut

deliná (n) [delin (outer space) + -á (doer)] astronaut {CH}

astronomy

ehash (n) [e- (science of) + ash (star)] astronomy {SHE}

ehashá (n) [ehash (astronomy) + -á (doer)] astronomer

at last

doól (interj) "Finally"; "At last" {SHE}

doólelasholan (v) [doól (at last) + elasholan (be alone, joyfully)] to be alone at last (after tiresome people) {SHE}

atop

nol (post) on; upon; atop; on top of {SHE}

attacker

rashonelhá (n) [rashonelh (war) + -á (doer)] aggressor; attacker {SHE}

attend

ham (v) to attend; to be present; there is/are {SHE}

il (v) to pay attention to; to attend to {SHE} See also: hil

ilá (n) [il (perceive) + -á (doer)] spectator; audience-member; one who pays attention {AB}

lohil (v) [lo- (internal) + il (pay attention)] to attend internally; to pay attention internally {SH}

rahil (v) [ra- (non-) + il (pay attention to)] to ignore; to non-attend; to withhold attention {SHE}

rahilh (v) [rahil (ignore) + lh (pejorative)] to ignore with evil intent; to non-attend with evil intent; to withhold attention with evil intent {SHE}

attention

hil (n) [il (pay attention)] attention {SHE}

il (v) to pay attention to; to attend to {SHE} See also: hil

ilá (n) [il (perceive) + -á (doer)] spectator; audience-member; one who pays attention {AB}

lohil (v) [lo- (internal) + il (pay attention)] to attend internally; to pay attention internally {SH}

rahil (v) [ra- (non-) + il (pay attention to)] to ignore; to non-attend; to withhold attention {SHE}

rahilh (v) [rahil (ignore) + lh (pejorative)] to ignore with evil intent; to non-attend with evil intent; to withhold attention with evil intent {SHE}

aubergine

lulamedá (n) [lula (purple) + meda (vegetable)] eggplant; aubergine {CH}

auction

loshehalid (n) [losh (money) + halid (competition)] auction {SHE}

audiology

ehoyu (n) [e- (science of) + oyu (ear)] audiology {SHE}

ehoyuhá (n) [ehoyu (audiology) + -á (doer)] audiologist

August

Adalatham (OBSOLETE—see instead: Anib) (n) [dalatham (berry)] month: August {AB}

Anib (n) [nib (number: 8)] month: August {AB} See also: Adalatham

aunt

berídan (n) gender-neutral term for the sibling of a parent. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; berídanizh = aunt) or "-id" (male; berídanid = uncle) {SHE}

hoberídan (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + berídan (aunt/uncle)] gender-neutral term for a sibling of a grandparent; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hoberídanizh = great-aunt) or "-id" (male; hoberídanid = great-uncle) {SHE}

automobile

emazh (n) [e- (science of) + mazh (car)] automotive science {CH}

emazhá (n) [emazh (automotive sci) + -á (doer)] automotive scientist {CH}

mazh (n) car; automobile {SHE}

autumn

wemon (n) fall; autumn (season) {SHE}

Auxiliary

aril (aux) Auxiliary: future {SHE}

aríli (aux) [aril (future)] Auxiliary: far future, long ahead {SHE}

eril (aux) Auxiliary: past {SHE}

eríli (aux) [eril (past)] Auxiliary: far-past; long ago {SHE}

ril (aux) Auxiliary: present {SHE}

rilrili (aux) Auxiliary: hypothetical {SHE}

wil (aux) Auxiliary: Optative mode: Let there be...; Would that... {SHE}

aviator

deneshumáadá (n) [den (help) + shumáadá (pilot)] copilot {CH}

shumáadá (n) [shumáad (fly) + -á (doer)] pilot; aviator {CH}

avoid

rabithim (v) [ra- (non-) + bithim (meet)] to avoid (a person or people) {CH}

aware

loláad óoyanan (v) [loláad (perceive internally) + óoya (heart) + -nan (Instrument)] to sense; to be aware of {SHE}

Bb

baby

á- (fix) Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature): infant {SHE} See also: háa-, yáa-, sháa-, zháa-

háwithá (n) [áwith (baby) + -á (doer)] baby nurse; nanny {SHE}

back

né- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): VERB back; VERB back again {AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

raniloma (n) [ranil (outside) + oma (hand)] back of the hand (body part) {AB} See also: niloma

wan (n) back (body part) {SHE}

bad

harathal (v) [hath (time) + rathal (be bad)] to be bad (said of time) {SHE}

rathal (v) [ra- (non-) + thal (good)] to be bad; to be evil; badness; evil {SHE}

yéshile (v) to be bad and good {SHE}

bag

dimod (n) [dim (container) + od (cloth)] bag; sack; purse {SHE}

baking

ebal (n) [e- (science of) + -á (doer)] science of bread; bread-making; baking {CH}

ebalá (n) [ebal (baking) + -á (doer)] bread maker; baker {SHE}

bald

radelith (v) [ra- (non-) + delith (hair)] to be bald {CH}

ball

bab (n) ball {JLP}

balm

ub (n) balm {SHE}

banana

léliyu (n) [léli (yellow) + yu (fruit)] banana {CH}

bandage

duthahod (n) [dutha (heal) + od (cloth)] bandage {SHE}

bank

loshá (n) [losh (money/credit) + -á (doer)] banker {SHE}

loshebelid (n) [losh (money/credit) + belid (house)] bank (financial institution) {SHE}

bankruptcy

ralosh (n) [ra- (non-) + losh (money)] bankruptcy {SHE}

bar

rilinehoth (n) [rilin (drink) + hoth (place)] bar {SHE}

bark

boshoya (n) [bosh (wood) + oya (skin)] bark (of a tree) {SH}

barley

thulanahede (n) [thulana (soup) + ede (grain)] barley {CH}

barn

róomath (n) [róo (harvest) + math (building)] barn {SHE}

barren

rawóobaná (n) [ra- (non-) + wóoban (give birth) + -á (doer)] barren one (literally, non-birth-giver) {SHE}

barrier

nóbod (n) [nó- (stop) + bod (line)] limit; border; frontier; barrier {YML}

barter

beheb (v) [eb (buy/sell) + mirrored eb] barter; trade {AB}

baseball

zhulebabolob (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) + olob (strike)] baseball {JLP}

basket

boóbidim (n) [boóbin (braid) + dim (container)] basket {SH}

boóbidimá (n) [boóbidim (basket) + -á (doer)] basket maker; basket weaver {CH}

basketball

zhulebabethamebod (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) + thamebod (hoop)] basketball {JLP}

bathe

obahéthe (n) [oba (body) + éthe (clean)] a clean body; to clean ones body {JLP} See also: obahéthethib, obahéthewod

obahéthethib (n) [obahéthe (bath) + thib (stand)] shower; to take a shower {JLP} See also: obahéthe, obahéthewod

obahéthewod (n) [obahéthe (bath) + wod (sit)] bath; to take a bath; bathe {JLP} See also: obahéthe, obahéthethib

shunobahéthe (n) [shun (ritual) + obahéthe (bath)] ritual bath; to ritually bathe {JLP}

beach

sheshihoth (n) [sheshi (sand) + hoth (place)] beach {SHE}

bean

edeni (n) [ede (grain) + ni (cup)] bean {SH}

lirithamedeni (n) [liritham (spotted) + edeni (bean)] pinto bean {CH}

liyenedeni (n) [liyen (green) + edeni (bean)] green bean {CH}

wemanedeni (n) [weman (winter) + edeni (bean)] lima bean; fava bean {CH}

yebedeni (n) [yeb (kidney) + edeni (bean)] kidney bean {CH}

bear

wemáanamid (n) [wemáana (hibernate) + mid (creature)] bear {CH}

beautiful

áya (v) to be beautiful {SHE}

háya (v) [hath (time) + áya (be beautiful)] to be beautiful (said of time) {SHE}

hóya (v) [hoth (place) + áya (be beautiful)] to be beautiful (said of a place) {SHE}

beaver

eduthemid (n) [eduth (engineering) + mid (creature)] beaver {SH}

because

beróo (conj) because {AB}

bróo (OBSOLETE—see instead: beróo) (conj) because {SHE}

become

nahin (v) [na- (begin) + in (exist)] to become {SH}

bed

áanashod (n) [áana (sleep) + shod (room)] bedroom {CH}

dahan (n) [short form of dalelanawan (bed)] bed {SHE}

dalehanawan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelanawan) (n) [dale (object) + áana (sleep) + -wan (purpose)] bed {SHE}

dalelanawan (n) [dalel (object) + áana (sleep) + -wan (purpose)] bed {AB}

bedding

báalish (n) patchwork quilt {SHE} See also: balish

balish (n) non-patchwork quilt {SHE} See also: báalish

miméne (n) bed coverings; bedding; covers {SHE}

owahúuzh (n) [owa (warm) + úuzh (bed-sheet)] blanket {SHE}

úuzh (n) bed sheet {SHE}

bedroom

áanashod (n) [áana (sleep) + shod (room)] bedroom {CH}

bee

thuhá (n) [thu (honey) + -á (doer)] beekeeper; apiarist {SHE}

thuzhub (n) [thu (honey) + zhub (insect)] bee {CH}

zhomid (n) [zho (sound) + mid (creature)] bee {SHE}

zhozhub (n) [zho (sound) + zhub (insect)] bee {YML}

beekeeper

thuhá (n) [thu (honey) + -á (doer)] beekeeper; apiarist {SHE}

beer

webe (n) beer {SHE}

webehá (n) [webe (beer) + -á (doer)] brewer

webesh (n) [webe (beer) + thesh (herb)] hops (the plant used in brewing beer) {SH}

weébe (n) [webe (beer)] lager (beer brewed slowly at low temperature) {AB}

wébe (n) [webe (beer)] ale (beer brewed quickly at warm temperature) {SHE}

beetle

yum (n) beetle {SHE}

before

eril (post) before (in time); earlier; previously {SHE}

ihé (post) before (in space); in front of {SHE} See also: ihée

beg

dithem (v) [di (speak) + them (need)] to beg {AB}

dithemá (n) [dithem (beg) + -á (doer)] beggar; mendicant {AB}

begin

na- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): begin to VERB; start VERBing {SHE} See also: ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

beholden

dinime (v) to be beholden {SHE}

believe

edeláad (v) [láad (perceive)] to believe; to believe in {SHE}

edeláadá (n) [edeláad (believe)] believer

rahedeláadá (n) [ra- (non-) + edeláad (believe) + -á (doer)] non-believer; unbeliever {CH}

bell

limlim (n) [onomatopoeia] bell {SHE}

below

yil (post) below; under (but not being touched by what is above) {SHE}

Beneficiary case

-da (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, neutral/voluntarily ("for X", "on behalf of X") {SHE}

-dá (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, under force or coercion ("for X because I must", "for X because if I don't...") {SHE}

-daá (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, accidentally ("for X when I was helping Y, X benefited through no intention of mine", "for... unintentionally") {SHE}

-dáa (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, not under coercion, but accepting obligation under law or duty ("for X because I'm supposed to", "for X because I ought to") {SHE}

rada (phrase) [ra- (non-) + -da (Beneficiary)] against; opposed to the benefit of

údahú (conj) [-da (Beneficiary)] for whom/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Beneficiary case role, as in "It's clear for whom you brought food." {AB}

benefit

tháaden (v) [tháa (thrive) + den (help)] to benefit X {CH}

benison

ath (n) benison; blessing {SHE}

berry

dalatham (n) [dala (plant) + tham (circle)] berry {SHE}

beside

ib (post) Postposition: against (as in "leaning against"); beside; next to {SHE}

betray

ulhad (v) to betray {SHE}

ulhadá (n) [ulhad (betray) + -á (doer)] betrayer; traitor

between

shinenil (post) [shin (number: 2) + nil (inside)] between {SH} See also: nedeбенil, menedeбенil

beverage

héedarana (n) [héeda (sacred) + rana (beverage)] sacred drink; to drink sacred drink {SHE}

rana (n) [ana (food)] drink; beverage {SHE}

ranahá (n) [rana (beverage) + -á (doer)] drinker {SHE}

ranahálh (n) [ranahá (drinker) + lh (pejorative)] alcoholic {SHE}

bewildered

hahodimi (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -imi (astonished, positive)] State of Consciousness: bewildered/astonished, positive {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodimilh (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -imilh (astonished, negative)] State of Consciousness: bewildered/astonished, negative {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

big

rahíya (v) [ra- (non-) + híya (small)] to be big; to be large {SHE}

billion

merod (quant) [me- (aggrandizer) + rod (one million)] one billion (US); one thousand million (UK); (number: 1,000,000,000) {SHE}

biology

ewí (n) [e- (science of) + wí (life)] biology {AB}

ewihá (n) [ewí (biology) + -á (doer)] biologist

birch

meláanin (n) [mel (paper) + yáanin (tree)] birch tree {SH}

bird

ábabí (n) [á- (infant) + babí (bird)] hatchling; infant bird

babí (n) bird {SHE}

háababí (n) [háa- (child) + babí (bird)] nestling; child bird

leyibabí (n) [leyi (blue) + babí (bird)] bluebird {CH}

yáababí (n) [yáa- (adolescent) + babí (bird)] fledgling; not-quite-mature bird

birth

banethul (n) [ban (give) + thul (parent)] birth parent {?}

luwili (n) [luhili (blood)] birth blood {SH}

wóbáan (v) [wóoban (give birth)] to bring to birth (the activity of a midwife or other person helping with the delivery of an infant) {SHE}

woban (n) [wóoban (give birth)] birth; origin; beginning {SHE}

wobanedan (n) [woban (birth) + dan (language)] birth-language; native tongue {SHE}

wóoban (v) [wóoya (womb) + ban (give)] to give birth (to); to bear {SHE}

wóobaná (n) [wóoban (give birth) + -á (doer)] birth-giver {SHE}

birthday

thade (n) [tha (possess/birth) + -de (source)] birthday {SHE}

bison

rodithemid (n) [ro- (wild) + dithemid (cow)] buffalo; bison; yak; any wild bovine {CH}

bite

dashobe (v) [dash (tooth) + obe (through)] to bite {SH}

bitter

rúsho (v) to be bitter (taste) {SHE}

rúshomeéan (v) [rúsho (bitter) + meéan (sweet)] to be bittersweet {SHE}

bittersweet

rúshomeéan (v) [rúsho (bitter) + meéan (sweet)] to be bittersweet {SHE}

bitumen

donimuth (n) [doni (earth) + muth (tar)] bitumen; petroleum-based tar {AB} See also: muth, dalamuth

black

lóothi (v) [loyo (black) + líithi (white)] to be black & white {SHE}

loyo (v) to be black; black {SHE}

blackberry

loyodalatham (n) [loyo (black) + dalatham (berry)] blackberry {SHE}

blame

ninálh (n) [nin (cause) + -á (doer) + -lh (pejorative)] the one to blame {SHE}

blanket

miméne (n) bed coverings; bedding; covers {SHE}

owahúuzh (n) [owa (warm) + úuzh (bed-sheet)] blanket {SHE}

bless

nayadi (n) [naya (care for) + di (speak)] bless {SHE}

othel (v) to be blessed; to be holy {SHE}

rahothel (v) [ra- (non-) + othel (blessed)] to be cursed/accursed; to be unholy {CH}

ranayadi (v) [ra- (non-) + nayadi (bless)] to curse {CH}

blight

ratháa (v) [ra- (non-) + tháa (thrive)] to non-thrive; to be blighted; to be withered {SHE}

blood

iluli (n) [ilu (hose) + luhili (blood)] blood vessel {SH}
luhili (n) [ili (water)] blood {SH}
luwili (n) [luhili (blood)] birth blood {SH}
óolewil (n) [óol (moon) + luwili (birth blood)]
menstrual blood {SH}

blow

olob (n) trauma; blow; harm; to strike; to hit; to hurt;
to harm {SHE}

blue

leyi (v) to be blue; blue {SHE}

blueberry

leyidalatham (n) [leyi (blue) + dalatham (berry)]
blueberry {SHE}

bluebird

leyibabí (n) [leyi (blue) + babí (bird)] bluebird {CH}

boat

esh (n) boat {SHE}
eshá (n) [esh (boat) + -á (doer)] sailor; boatman;
boater; could also mean "boat builder" because "-á"
means "maker of" as well as "doer of" {YML}
eshelá (n) [esh (boat) + el (make) + -á (doer)] boat
maker; ship builder {CH}

body

dáan i oyi (phrase) [dáan (word) + i (and) + oyi (eye)]
body language {SHE}
oba (n) body {SHE}
obadom (v) [oba (body) + dom (remember)] to body-
remember (like remembering how to ride a bicycle)
{SH}
obahéda (n) [oba (body) + héda (drop)] bodily
secretion {JP}
obedi (v) [oba (body) + bedi (learn)] to body-learn; to
learn a skill {SH}
thelh (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob;
swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc
{AB}
thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber;
cheater; swindler

boil

íla (v) [ili (water) + óowa (fire)] to boil {AB}

bone

thud (n) bone (body part) {SHE}

book

áabe (n) book {SHE}
ábawehe (n) [áabe (book) + wehe (store)] bookstore;
bookshop {SH}

bookstore

ábawehe (n) [áabe (book) + wehe (store)] bookstore;
bookshop {SH}

border

nóbod (n) [nó- (stop) + bod (line)] limit; border;
frontier; barrier {YML}

borrow

bethebel (v) [betheb (mirror) + bel (bring/take)] life-
borrow; life-suck, eg when a homebound person
closely questions their partners about a workday;
when a person who has not had an experience
questions extensively one who has {YML}

boss

hu (n) boss; ruler. Gender neutral term; to specify
gender, add "-izh" (female; huhizh = queen) or "-id"
(male; huhid = king) {SHE}
rahu (n) [ra- (non-) + hu (boss/ruler)] underling
{YML}

botany

edala (n) [e- (science of) + dala (plant)] botany {SHE}
edalahá (n) [edala (botany) + -á (doer)] botanist

bovine

rodithemid (n) [ro- (wild) + dithemid (cow)] buffalo;
bison; yak; any wild bovine {CH}

bowel

hodáath (n) [hod (stomach) + áath (door)] bowels;
intestines (body part) {SHE}

bowl

bin (n) bowl {SHE}

boxing

zhulomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + oma (hand) + olob
(strike)] boxing {JLP}
zhulóomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + óomaholob (kick)]
kick-boxing {JLP}

boy

háawith (n) [háa- (child) + with (person)] child.
Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh"
(female; háawithizh = girl) or "-id" (male; háawithid =
boy). Does not mean offspring; refers to the life-stage
of childhood.

boysenberry

luladalatham (n) [lula (purple) + dalatham (berry)]
boysenberry {CH}

braid

boóbin (v) [boó (three)] to braid {SHE}

brain

uth (n) brain (body part) {SHE}

bramble

nab (n) bramble {SHE}

branch

odayáaninetha (n) [oda (arm) + yáanin (tree) + tha (possess by birth)] branch (of a tree) {SHE}

brave

lodo (v) [lo- (internal) + do (strong)] to be brave; to be fortitudinous; bravery; fortitude; strength of character {AB}

bread

bal (n) bread {SHE}

balá (n) [bal (bread) + -á (doer)] bread maker {YML}

baledim (n) [bal (bread) + dim (container)] breadbox {JLP}

ebal (n) [e- (science of) + -á (doer)] science of bread; bread-making; baking {CH}

ebalá (n) [ebal (baking) + -á (doer)] bread maker; baker {SHE}

break

dówulúd (v) [dó- (cause to) + wulúd (be broken)] to cause to be broken; to break {AB}

then (v) to break {SHE}

breast

thol (n) breast (body part) {SHE}

breath

wíyaáláan (n) [wíyul (breathe) + aáláan (wave)] respiration rate {SH}

wíyul (v) [wí (life) + yul (wind)] to breathe {SH}

wíyuleth (n) [wíyul (breathe)] breath {SH}

breed

womilá (n) [womil (livestock) + -á (doer)] shepherd; keeper of livestock; breeder of animals {SHE}

brick

yóhud (n) [yó- (artificial) + ud (stone)] brick {AB}

bridge

oódóo (n) [visual/aural analog] bridge {SHE}

brief

hahí (v) [inspired by hath (time) + híya (small)] to be brief; to be ephemeral; to be of small duration; to be short (temporally) {AB}

bring

bel (v) to take; to bring {SHE}

broadcast

rabuth (v) [ra- (non-) + buth (collect)] to scatter; to spread; to broadcast; to publish {CH}

broken

wulúd (v) [inspired by "wud" (part, as of a machine)] to be broken {AB}

broom

wush (n) [onomatopoeia] broom; to sweep {SHE}

brother

héena (n) sibling of the heart; person who one feels about as a sibling, but who is no familial relation. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; héenahizh = heart-sister) or "-id" (male; héenahid = heart-brother) {SHE} See also: hena

hena (n) sibling by birth. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; henahizh = birth-sister) or "-id" (male; henahid = birth-brother) {SHE} See also: héena

brown

leyan (v) to be brown; brown {SHE}

brush

enid (n) brush (not for hair) {SHE}

idon (n) hairbrush {SHE}

brusque

ralema (v) [ra- (non-) + lema (gentle)] ungentle; rough; brusque {YML}

buddha

buda (n) [loanword: Buddha] buddha (should have a capital B when it refers to "the" Buddha) {YML}

buffalo

rodithemid (n) [ro- (wild) + dithemid (cow)] buffalo; bison; yak; any wild bovine {CH}

build

el (v) to make; to build; to create {SHE}

elá (n) [el (make) + -á (doer)] maker; builder; creator

building

hohalemth (n) [hohal (office) + math (building)] office building {CH}

math (n) building {SHE}

burden

dosh (n) burden {SHE}

radosh (n) [ra- (non-) + dosh (burden)] non-burden; something that doesn't feel like a burden, even though everyone else says it should be one {CH}

bureaucracy

rashenidal (n) [ra- (non-) + shenidal (network)] bureaucracy {SHE}

rashenidalá (n) [rashenidal (bureaucracy) + -á (doer)] bureaucrat {CH}

burn out

iboshara (v) [ibo (exhaust oneself) + shara (grief, +cause +blame -remedy)] to burn out {DK}

bury

rarumadoni (v) [ra- (non-) + rumadoni (bury)] to unearthen; to exhume; to unbury {CH}

rumadoni (v) [rumad (cover) + doni (earth)] to bury {SH}

bush

hemen (n) bush {SHE}

business

ehohel (n) [e- (science of) + o (around) + el (make)] business science; the science of business {SHE}

busy

rahal (n) [ra- (non-) + hal (work)] busy-work; make-work; as a verb, to look busy while really wasting time {CH}

shóod (v) to be busy {SHE}

but

izh (conj) but {SHE}

butcher

dehenihá (n) [deheni (meat) + -á (doer)] butcher (of meat)

butter

hob (n) butter {SHE}

yóhob (n) [yó- (artificial) + hob (butter)] margarine {CH}

butterfly

áalaá (n) [visual/aural analog] butterfly {SHE}

buy

eb (v) to buy; to sell {SHE}

buyer

ebá (n) [eb (buy; sell) + -á (doer)] buyer; seller

nathá (n) [nath (price) + -á (doer)] professional buyer {SHE}

Cc

cabbage

onemeda (n) [on (head) + meda (vegetable)] cabbage {AB}

cake

thuzh (n) cake {CH} See also: thizh

calculator

shinishin (n) [shin (number: 2) + i (and) + shin (number: 2)] calculator {SHE}

call

dilolin (v) [di (speak) + lolin (assemble)] to call together; to convene; to convoke {CH}

dithed (n) [di (speak) + thed (far)] to call {CH}

callousness

ramala (n) [ra- (non-) + mena (compassion)] callousness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: ramara, ramana, ramama, ramina, ramima

ramama (n) [ra- (non-) + mena (compassion)] callousness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: ramala, ramara, ramana, ramina, ramima

ramana (n) [ra- (non-) + mena (compassion)] callousness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: ramala, ramara, ramama, ramina, ramima

ramara (n) [ra- (non-) + mena (compassion)] callousness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: ramala, ramana, ramama, ramina, ramima

raména (OBSOLETE—see instead: ramala, et al.) (n) [ra- (non-) + ména (compassion for good reasons)] callousness for good reason(s) {SHE}

ramima (n) [ra- (non-) + mena (compassion)] callousness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: ramala, ramara, ramana, ramama, ramina

ramina (n) [ra- (non-) + mena (compassion)] callousness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: ramala, ramara, ramana, ramama, ramima

ramína (OBSOLETE—see instead: ramala, et al.) (n) [ra- (non-) + mína (compassion for no reason)] callousness for no reason {SHE}

ramóna (OBSOLETE—see instead: ramala, et al.) (n) [ra- (non-) + móna (compassion for foolish reasons)] callousness for foolish reason(s) {SHE}

ramúna (OBSOLETE—see instead: ramala, et al.) (n) [ra- (non-) + múna (compassion for bad reasons)] callousness for bad reason(s) {SHE}

calm

wam (v) to be calm; to be still; to be placid (as water, wind) {SHE}

camel

hibomid (n) [hibo (hill) + mid (creature)] camel; dromedary {SHE}

camera

ridadem (n) [ri (record) + dadem (picture)] camera; video recorder {SHE}

can

rathad (v) [ra- (non-) + thad (able)] to be unable;
cannot; inability {SHE}

thad (v) to be able; can {SHE}

candy

thuhál (n) [thu (honey) + hal (very)] candy {SHE}

cannot

rathad (v) [ra- (non-) + thad (able)] to be unable;
cannot; inability {SHE}

cape

rimáayo (n) [rim (shoulder) + áayo (skirt)] cape; cloak
{SHE}

car

mazh (n) car; automobile {SHE}

care

naya (v) to take care of; to give care to; to care for
{SHE}

nayahá (n) [naya (care for) + -á (doer)] caregiver;
tender of others

núháam (v) to feel oneself cherished, cared for,
nurtured by someone {SHE}

ranaya (v) [ra- (non-) + naya (care for)] to neglect
{CH}

caress

dashámála (v) [dash (tooth) + lámála (caress)] nibble;
caress with the teeth {YML}

lámála (v) to caress; to stroke {SHE}

odámála (v) [odama (lips) + lámála (caress)] to kiss;
to caress with the lips {SH}

odithámála (v) [odith (tongue) + lámála (caress)] to
caress with the tongue; to lick {SH}

caring

-na (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in concern; said in caring;
said with worry {AB}

carpenter

belidá (n) [belid (house) + -á (doer)] carpenter {SHE}

carpet

ren (n) rug; carpet {SHE}

carrot

medalayun (n) [meda (vegetable) + layun (be orange)]
carrot {SHE}

carry

wida (v) to carry {SHE}

widahá (n) [wida (carry) + -á (doer)] carrier {CH}

cart

hazh (n) [mazh (automobile)] cart; wagon {AB}

cartology

eluben (n) [e- (science of) + luben (map)] cartology
{SHE}

carve

lámáhel (v) [lámála (caress) + el (make)] to carve; to
sculpt {SHE}

lámáhelá (n) [lámáhel (carve/sculpt) + -á (doer)]
sculptor; carver {CH}

Case

- da (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, neutral/voluntarily ("for X", "on behalf of X") {SHE}
- dá (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, under force or coercion ("for X because I must", "for X because if I don't...") {SHE}
- daá (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, accidentally ("for X when I was helping Y, X benefited through no intention of mine", "for... unintentionally") {SHE}
- dáa (fix) Suffix (CP): Beneficiary case, not under coercion, but accepting obligation under law or duty ("for X because I'm supposed to", "for X because I ought to") {SHE}
- dan (fix) Suffix (CP): Associate case, pleasurable ("with X, and feeling pleasure in the association") {SHE}
- de (fix) Suffix (CP): Source case ("from X") {SHE}
- den (fix) Suffix (CP): Associate case, neutral ("with X"; "along with X") {SHE}
- di (OBSOLETE—see instead: -dim) (fix) Suffix (CP): Goal case ("to X", "toward X"). An alternate, "-dim" was offered for speakers of languages whose native languages distinguish minimally or not at all between -i- and -e-, which would cause confusion between "-de" (Source case) and "-di" (Goal case) {SHE}
- dim (fix) Suffix (CP): Goal case ("to X"; "toward X"). Replaces "-di" and the alternate "-dim" in the expectation that dissimilating Goal from Source is useful and standardizing the once-alternate "-dim" will make Láadan more user-friendly for native speakers of all other languages {AB}
- dim (OBSOLETE—see instead: -dim) (fix) Suffix (CP): Goal case ("to X", "toward X"). Alternate form for use by speakers whose native language renders the distinction between -i- and -e- difficult for them to hear; without the alternate Goal suffix, for such speakers the Goal ("-di") would be all-but-indistinguishable from the Source ("-de") {SHE} See also: -di
- ha (OBSOLETE—see instead: -sha) (fix) Suffix (CP): Place case ("at X" or "in X") {SHE} See also: -sha
- m (fix) Suffix (CP): Identifier case. Specifies who/what the Subject is/was/will be {AB}
- nal (fix) Suffix (CP): Manner case ("like X") (VERB+nal = VERB+ly) {SHE}
- nan (fix) Suffix (CP): Instrumental case ("using X" or "with X") {SHE}
- sha (fix) Suffix (CP): Place case ("at X;" "in X"). Originally offered as an alternative to the standard "-ha" in situations where the Place suffix would be applied to a noun ending in "...ha" to avoid the sequence "...haha." The second generation took the decision to use the alternate ending exclusively, regularizing and simplifying the usage {SHE}

-sha (OBSOLETE—see instead: -sha) (fix) Suffix (CP): Place case ("at X;" "in X"). Offered as an alternative to the standard "-ha" in situations where the Place suffix would be applied to a noun ending in "...ha" to avoid the sequence "...haha." {SHE} See also: -ha

-th (fix) Suffix (CP): Object case (what the action happens to) {SHE}

-wáan (fix) Suffix (CP): Cause case ("due to...", "because of...") {SHE}

-wan (fix) Suffix (CP): Purpose case ("in order to...") {SHE}

-ya (fix) Suffix (CP): Time case ("at (time)", "in the (time)") {SHE}

cashew

yebeyumal (n) [yeb (kidney) + yumal (nut)] cashew {CH}

cat

rul (n) cat {SHE}

cathedral

meháatham (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + áatham (church)] cathedral {CH}

cause

dó- (fix) Prefix (verb): cause X to VERB {SHE}

nin (v) to cause; to be causal {SHE}

obed (n) cause of; reason for {SHE}

Cause case

úwáanú (conj) [-wáan (Cause)] why/because of what/from what cause--used as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Cause case role, as in "I know why (because of what) you gave Mary a flower." {AB}

-wáan (fix) Suffix (CP): Cause case ("due to...", "because of...") {SHE}

cave

bethud (n) [beth (home) + ud (stone)] cave {SHE}

cease

nó- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): cease to VERB; stop VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

celebration

elahela (n) [ela (glad)] celebration {SHE}

elahelahá (n) [elahela (celebration) + -á (doer)] celebrant; one who celebrates {CH}

-lan (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in celebration {SHE}

celery

ilihush (n) [ili (water) + ush (stalk)] celery {CH}

celibate

lath (v) to be celibate by choice {SHE}
ralath (v) [ra- (not) + lath (be celibate by choice)] to be celibate, not by choice {SHE}
rashim (n) [ra- (non-) + shim (sex-act)] celibacy {SHE}
rashimá (n) [rashim (celibacy) + -á (doer)] celibate; one who does not have sex

cement

donilihud (n) [donili (mud) + ud (stone)] concrete; cement {JLP}

center

hatham (n) [tham (circle)] center {SHE}

ceramics

ebod (n) [e- (science of) + bod (dish)] ceramics; pottery {SHE}
ebodá (n) [ebod (ceramics) + -á (doer)] ceramicist; potter

ceremony

budeshun (n) [bud (clothing) + shun (ceremony, ritual)] ceremonial clothing; ritual clothing {SHE}
daleleshun (n) [dalel (object) + shun (ceremony)] ceremonial object; ritual object {AB}
daleshun (OBSOLETE—see instead: daleleshun) (n) [dale (object) + shun (ceremony)] ceremonial object; ritual object {SHE}
shebehatheshun (n) [sheb (change) + hath (time) + shun (ritual)] all coming-of-age rituals and change-of-life rituals; rites of passage {JLP}
shun (n) ceremony; ritual {SHE}
shunedi (n) [shun (ritual) + di (speak)] litany; ritual speech {SHE}
shunobahéthe (n) [shun (ritual) + obahéthe (bath)] ritual bath; to ritually bathe {JLP}

chair

dalewodewan (n) [dalel (object) + wod (sit) + wan (purpose)] chair {AB}
dalewodewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalewodewan) (n) [dale (object) + wod (sit) + -wan (purpose)] chair {SHE}
lolin (n) rocking chair {SHE}

chameleon

lirihéezha (n) [liri (color) + éezha (lizard)] chameleon {CH}

change

rasheb (n) [ra- (non-) + sheb (change)] resistance to change {SHE}
sheb (n) change {SHE}
shebóotha (n) [sheb (change) + óotha (soul)] personality change obvious to others {YML}

charisma

thuhul (n) [thu (honey) + hul (very)] charm; charisma {SHE}

charm

thuhul (n) [thu (honey) + hul (very)] charm; charisma {SHE}

chatter

ishidi (v) [ishish (fidget) + di (speak)] to chatter {SH}
ishidihá (n) [ishidi (chatter) + -á (doer)] chatterer; chatterbox {CH}

cheat

thelh (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob; swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc {AB}
thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

cheese

ódon (n) cheese {SHE}

chef

anadalá (n) [anadal (meal) + -á (doer)] cook; chef {SHE}
emahiná (n) [emahin (cookery science) + -á (doer)] chef; cookery scientist

chemistry

eshishid (n) [e- (science of) + shishid (unite)] chemistry {SHE}
eshishidá (n) [eshishid (chemistry) + -á (doer)] chemist

cherish

núháam (v) to feel oneself cherished, cared for, nurtured by someone {SHE}

chest

rawan (n) [ra- (non-) + wan (back)] chest (body part) {SHE}

chew

dashobin (v) [dashobe (bite)] to chew {SH}

chick

álub (n) [á- (infant) + lub (fowl)] chick

chicken

yath (n) chicken (the bird). Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; yathizh = hen) or "-id" (male; yathid = rooster) {CH} See also: yáath

chicory

yobedol (n) [yob (coffee) + dol (root)] chicory {CH}

child

eháawith (n) [e- (science of) + háawith (child)] child science {SHE}

háa- (fix) Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature): child {SHE} See also: á-, yáa-, sháa-, zháa-

háawith (n) [háa- (child) + with (person)] child. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; háawithizh = girl) or "-id" (male; háawithid = boy). Does not mean offspring; refers to the life-stage of childhood.

hóowith (OBSOLETE—see instead: hoshem) (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + háawith (child)] grandchild; granddaughter {SHE}

hoshem (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + shem (offspring)] grandchild. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hoshemizh = granddaughter) or "-id" (male; hoshemid = grandson) {JLP}

shem (n) offspring. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shemizh = daughter) or "-id" (shemid = son) {JLP}

shinehóowith (OBSOLETE—see instead: shinehoshem) (n) [shin (number: 2) + hóowith (grandchild)] great-granddaughter; great-grandchild. To specify great-grandson, add "-id" (male) {SHE}

shinehoshem (n) [shin (number: 2) + hoshem (grandchild)] great-grandchild. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shinehoshemizh = great-granddaughter) or "-id" (male; shinehoshemid = great-grandson) {JLP}

chocolate

ahana (n) [a (love of inanimates) + ana (food)] chocolate {CH}

choice

bemedal (n) [bem (choose) + dal (thing)] option; choice (item from the list of options presented of which you are to choose one or more) {AB}

dihemedal (n) [dihem (accept) + dal (thing)] choice; thing accepted; thing chosen from an array of options {AB}

diradal (n) [dira (reject) + dal (thing)] non-choice; thing rejected; thing not chosen from an array of options {AB}

mubem (n) [mu- (instantiation) + bem (choose)] choice; an act of choosing {AB}

wethemesh (n) [weth (path) + mesh (across)] crossroads; choice (literally, crossroads; figuratively, a situation in which choosing is possible or required) {AB}

choose

bem (v) to choose; to accept one or more of a number of options presented to you. as a noun: choosing; choice; the acceptance of one or more of a number of choices presented to you {AB}

dihem (v) [di (speak) + em (yes)] to accept {AB}

dira (v) [di (speak) + ra (no)] to reject {AB}

Chrisianity

óozheshu (n) [óo- (devotion to) + Zheshu (loanword: Jesus of Nazareth)] Chrisianity {YML}

óozheshuhá (n) [óozheshu (Christianity) + -á (doer)] Christian {YML}

chronemics

ehath (n) [e- (science of) + hath (time)] chronemics; chronography {SHE}

ehathá (n) [ehath (chronography) + -á (doer)] chronographer; chronemicist {CH}

chronography

ehath (n) [e- (science of) + hath (time)] chronemics; chronography {SHE}

ehathá (n) [ehath (chronography) + -á (doer)] chronographer; chronemicist {CH}

church

áatham (n) [áath (door) + tham (circle)] church {SHE}

meháatham (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + áatham (church)] cathedral {CH}

cinnamon

aboshoya (n) [a (love:inanim) + boshoya (bark)] cinnamon {CH}

circle

tham (n) circle {SHE}

circus

wilominatham (n) [wilomina (perform) + tham (circle)] circus {AB}

citizen

shishidebethá (n) [shishidebeth (nation) + -á (doer)] citizen {SHE}

city

miwith (n) [mi (leaf) + with (person)] city; town; village {SHE}

miwithá (n) [miwith (city, town) + -á (doer)] city-dweller; town-dweller; villager

class

bediholowod (n) [bedi (learn) + olowod (group)] class {YML}

classroom

bedishod (n) [bedi (learn) + shod (room)] classroom {YML}

claw

bath (n) nail (body part); claw (body part) {SHE}

clean

éthe (v) to be clean {SHE}

éthedal (n) [éthe (be clean) + dal (thing)] vacuum cleaner {SHE}

háawithéthe (v) [háawith (child) + éthe (clean)] to be child-clean: the level of cleanliness at which a child considers her room "clean" {AB} See also: éthe, huhéthe, mudahéthe, onidahéthe, thóohéthe

huhéthe (v) [hu (ruler, boss) + éthe (clean)] to be boss-clean: probably the highest level of cleanliness you would need {CH} See also: éthe, háawithéthe, mudahéthe, onidahéthe, thóohéthe

mudahéthe (v) [muda (pig) + éthe (be clean)] to be pig-clean: the state of your teenager's room, to be used when teenager says, "It's clean, mom!" and mom responds, "Well, yeah, pig-clean!" (With apologies to poor slandered pigs, who we know are very clean animals) {JLP} See also: éthe, háawithéthe, huhéthe, onidahéthe, thóohéthe

onidahéthe (v) [onida (family) + éthe (be clean)] to be family-clean: the usual state of affairs {CH} See also: éthe, háawithéthe, huhéthe, mudahéthe, thóohéthe

thóohéthe (v) [thóo (guest) + éthe (be clean)] to be guest-clean: the level of cleanliness you need to achieve for guests {CH} See also: éthe, háawithéthe, huhéthe, mudahéthe, onidahéthe

clear

ralhewedeth (v) [ra- (non-) + lh (pejorative) + wedeth (be clear)] to obfuscate; to make unclear {SHE}

wedeth (v) to be clear {SHE}

clergy

wiitham (n) [wii (living) + tham (circle)] clergy {SHE}

clitoris

abathede (n) [aba (be fragrant) + thede (jewel)] clitoris {RB, BG, PJ}

nemeháalish (n) [nem (pearl) + háalish (utmost degree)] clitoris {RB, BG}

cloak

rimáayo (n) [rim (shoulder) + áayo (skirt)] cape; cloak {SHE}

clock

hathedam (n) [hath (time) + dam (manifest)] clock {YML}

closed

hahodib (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -ib (shut off)] State of Consciousness: deliberately shut off to all feeling {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

rahu (v) [ra- (non-) + u (be open)] to be closed; to be shut {SHE}

cloth

ehod (n) [e- (science of) + od (cloth)] textile science {SHE}

ehodá (n) [ehod (textile science) + -á (doer)] textile scientist

od (n) cloth; fabric; textile {SHE}

odá (n) [od (cloth) + -á (doer)] weaver {SHE}

odobeyal (n) [od (cloth) + obeyal (gold)] cloth-of-gold {AB}

clothing

bud (n) clothing (general term) {SHE}

budeshun (n) [bud (clothing) + shun (ceremony, ritual)] ceremonial clothing; ritual clothing {SHE}

rabud (v) [ra- (non-) + bud (clothing)] to be nude; to be naked; to be without clothing; to be unclothed {YML}

cloud

bol (v) to be fleecy-clouded (of skies) {SHE}

boshum (n) [bo (mountain) + shum (air)] cloud {SHE}

clover

boómi (n) [boó (three) + mi (leaf)] clover; oxalis {SH}

clown

emeth (v) [loanword from Emmet Kelly] to clown {AH}

emethá (n) [emeth (clown) + -á (doer)] clown {AH}

coat

habo (n) coat {SHE}

cocoa

ahanamezh (n) [ahana (chocolate) + mezh (powder)] cocoa {CH}

coffee

yob (n) coffee {SHE}

cold

rahowa (v) [ra- (non-) + owa (warm)] to be cold {SHE}

collect

buth (v) to gather (not said of people); to collect {SHE} See also: lolin

collective

mé- (fix) [back-formation from méwith (crowd)] collective-noun prefix. Used to transparently form "mébabí" (flock of birds) from "babí (bird), and "méthili" (school of fish) from "thili" (fish), and "méhuthemid" (pod of whales) from "uthemid" (whale), etc {JC}

color

eliri (n) [e- (science of) + liri (be colored)] chromatics; color science {SHE}

elirihá (n) [eliri (color-science) + -á (doer)] chromaticist; color-scientist

líithu (v) [líithi (white) + parallel to loyu (dark-colored)] to be light-colored {JLP}

liri (v) to be colored; to have color; color {SHE} See also: laya, layun, léli, leyan, leyi, líithi, líithin, liyen, liyeth, lóothi, loyo, lula

loyu (v) [loyo (black)] to be dark-colored {AH}

comb

don (n) comb {SHE}

come

sháad (v) to go; to come (disambiguated by the Source or Goal case) {SHE}

comfort

she (v) to comfort {SHE}

shehá (n) [she (comfort) + -á (doer)] one who comforts; comforter

comical

dóhada (n) [dó- (cause to) + ada (laugh)] to be funny; to be comical; to cause X to laugh {YML}

command

bó (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: command (distinct from Request in that the person so addressed has no right to refuse, eg small children, employees, slaves, etc.) Note: a bó sentence takes no Evidence word {SHE}

bóo (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: polite request (distinct from Command in that the person so addressed has the right to refuse). Note: a bóo sentence takes no Evidence word {SHE}

dibó (v) [di (speak) + bó (command ToS)] to command; command. Distinct from Request (dibóo) in that the person so addressed does not have the right to refuse. {AB}

ráatham (n) [ra- (non-) + áatham (church)] command room (for war) {SHE}

common sense

bash (n) common sense {SHE}

communicate

díi (v) [di (speak)] communicate by any channel, including speech, writing, sign, nonverbal {AB}

community

lol (n) a feeling of: community, togetherness, sisterhood, fellowship, belonging, cohesiveness; a group of people gathered with the intention of creating togetherness, sisterhood, fellowship, belonging, community, cohesiveness; different from a city or a general gathering of people because "lol" implies an intention to create a feeling of cohesiveness within the group {JLP} See also: lolh

lolh (n) [lol (community) + -lh (pejorative)] an oppressive "lol"; a negative sense of community, togetherness, sisterhood, fellowship, belonging, cohesiveness; you "belong" but to your severe detriment, for instance being forced to give up valued aspects of yourself to be accepted by the community {JLP}

comparative

hesho (v) to surpass (in comparatives) {SHE}

compassion

mehena (n) compassion despite negative circumstances {AB} See also: mena, mona, muna, míina

méhéna (OBSOLETE—see instead: mehena) (n) compassion despite negative circumstances {SHE} See also: ména, móna, múna, mína

mena (n) compassion for good reason(s) {AB} See also: mona, muna, míina, mehena

ména (OBSOLETE—see instead: mena) (n) compassion for good reason(s) {SHE} See also: móna, múna, mína, méhéna

míina (n) compassion for no reason {AB} See also: mena, mona, muna, mehena

mína (OBSOLETE—see instead: míina) (n) [ména, móna, múna, méhéna] compassion for no reason {SHE}

mona (n) compassion for foolish reason(s) {AB} See also: mena, muna, míina, mehena

móna (OBSOLETE—see instead: mona) (n) compassion for foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: ména, múna, mína, méhéna

muna (n) compassion for bad reason(s) {AB} See also: mena, mona, míina, mehena

múna (OBSOLETE—see instead: muna) (n) compassion for bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: ména, móna, mína, méhéna

competition

halid (n) [hal (work) + id (male)] competition {SHE}

halidá (n) [halid (competition) + -á (doer)] competitor {CH}

complete

no- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): finish VERBing;
complete VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-,
né-, née-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

complex

wudiwud (v) [wud (part) + i (and) + wud (part)] to be
complicated; to be complex {YML}

complicated

wudiwud (v) [wud (part) + i (and) + wud (part)] to be
complicated; to be complex {YML}

computer

bodibod (n) [bod (line) + i (and) + bod (line)]
computer program {SHE}

eshinehal (n) [e- (science of) + shinehal (computer)]
computer science {SHE}

eshinehalá (n) [eshinehal (computer science) + -á
(doer)] computer scientist

raneran (n) [ran (typewriter)] computer printer
{SHE}

shinehal (n) [shin (number: 2) + hal (work)] computer
{SHE}

shinehalá (n) [shinehal (computer) + -á (doer)]
computer operator

comset

óozh (n) comset {SHE}

óozhá (n) [óozh (comset) + -á (doer)] comset
technician

concern

-na (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in concern; said in caring;
said with worry {AB}

concrete

donilihud (n) [donili (mud) + ud (stone)] concrete;
cement {JLP}

condolences

lowitheláad óom (phrase) [lowitheláad (perceive
directly another's...) + óom (mourn)] Phrase: "My
condolences." An acknowledgement that another is
mourning a loss {JLP}

condom

obom (n) [o (around) + bom (penis)] condom {YML}

conference

buzh (n) convention; conference; "con" {SHE}

confess

ibáyóodi (v) [ib (crime) + -á (doer) + -yóo- (reflexive;
self) + di (speak)] to confess (lit: to accuse oneself)
{AB} See also: ibádi

confidence

lehenayóo (OBSOLETE—see instead: loléhena) (n)
confidence despite negative circumstance(s) {CH} See
also: lenayóo, lonayóo, lunayóo, linayóo

lenayóo (OBSOLETE—see instead: lolena) (n)
confidence for good reason(s) {CH} See also: lonayóo,
lunayóo, linayóo, lehenayóo

linayóo (OBSOLETE—see instead: lolíina) (n)
confidence for no reason {CH} See also: lenayóo,
lonayóo, lunayóo, lehenayóo

loléhena (n) [lo- (internal) + lena, et al. (trust)]
confidence despite negative circumstance(s) {AB} See
also: lolena, lolona, loluna, lolíina

lolena (n) [lo- (internal) + lena, et al. (trust)]
confidence for good reason(s) {AB} See also: lolona,
loluna, lolíina, loléhena

lolíina (n) [lo- (internal) + lena, et al. (trust)]
confidence for no reason {AB} See also: lolena, lolona,
loluna, loléhena

lolona (n) [lo- (internal) + lena, et al. (trust)]
confidence for foolish reason(s) {AB} See also: lolena,
loluna, lolíina, loléhena

loluna (n) [lo- (internal) + lena, et al. (trust)]
confidence for bad reason(s) {AB} See also: lolena,
lolona, lolíina, loléhena

lonayóo (OBSOLETE—see instead: lolona) (n)
confidence for foolish reason(s) {CH} See also:
lenayóo, lunayóo, linayóo, lehenayóo

lunayóo (OBSOLETE—see instead: loluna) (n)
confidence for bad reason(s) {CH} See also: lenayóo,
lonayóo, linayóo, lehenayóo

ralolala (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, with blame, with
remedy {AB} See also: ralolara, ralolana, ralolama,
ralolina, ralolima

ralolama (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, no blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolana, ralolina,
ralolima

ralolana (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, no blame, with remedy
{AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolama, ralolina,
ralolima

ralolara (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, with blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: ralolala, ralolana, ralolama, ralolina,
ralolima

ralolima (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: internal cause, blame impossible, no
remedy {AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolana,
ralolama, ralolina

ralolina (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: internal cause, blame impossible, with
remedy {AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolana,
ralolama, ralolima

congregate

lolin (v) to gather (of people); to assemble (of people);
to congregate {SHE} See also: both

conifer

dathimi (n) [dathi (needle) + mi (leaf)] conifer {SH}

connection

rashasho (n) [ra- (non-) + shasho (connection)] non-
connection {CH}

shasho (n) connection {SHE}

consensus

zheláad (v) [zhe (alike) + láad (perceive)] to achieve
consensus; perceive alike {AB} See also: zhelith,
zhedi, zheshub

constrain

radínon (v) [ra- (non-) + dínon (free)] to not be free;
to be constrained {AB}

container

baledim (n) [bal (bread) + dim (container)] breadbox
{JLP}

dim (n) container {SHE}

contentment

nehena (n) contentment despite negative
circumstances {AB} See also: nena, nona, nuna, níina

nená (n) contentment for good reason(s) {AB} See
also: nona, nuna, níina, nehena

níina (n) contentment for no reason {AB} See also:
nena, nona, nuna, nehena

nina (OBSOLETE—see instead: níina) (n)
contentment for no reason {SHE} See also: nena,
nona, nuna, nehena

nona (n) contentment for foolish reason(s) {AB} See
also: nena, nuna, níina, nehena

nuna (n) contentment for bad reason(s) {AB} See
also: nena, nona, níina, nehena

ranala (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, with blame, with remedy
{AB} See also: ranara, ranana, ranama, ranina, ranima

ranama (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB}
See also: ranala, ranara, ranana, ranina, ranima

ranana (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, no blame, with remedy
{AB} See also: ranala, ranara, ranama, ranina, ranima

ranara (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, with blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: ranala, ranana, ranama, ranina, ranima

ranima (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: internal cause, blame impossible, no
remedy {AB} See also: ranala, ranara, ranana,
ranama, ranina

ranina (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: internal cause, blame impossible, with
remedy {AB} See also: ranala, ranara, ranana,
ranama, ranima

continue

ná- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): continue to VERB; keep
VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-
, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

contract

bédim (n) [bé (ToS: promise) + dim (container)]
contract; to contract {SH}

convene

dilolin (v) [di (speak) + lolin (assemble)] to call
together; to convene; to convoke {CH}

convention

buzh (n) convention; conference; "con" {SHE}

cook

anadalá (n) [anadal (meal) + -á (doer)] cook; chef {SHE}

emahin (n) [e- (science of) + mahin (cooking pot)] cooking (the science); gastronomy {SHE}

emahiná (n) [emahin (cooking science) + -á (doer)] chef; cookery scientist

mahin (n) cooking pot {SHE}

mahinin (v) [mahin (cooking pot)] to cook {AB}

thibeb (n) cooking utensil {SHE}

cooperate

zheshub (v) [zhe (alike) + shub (do)] cooperate; agree in deed; do the same {AB} See also: zhelith, zhedi, zheláad

copier

rimel (n) [ri (record) + mel (paper)] copier (like Xerox); scanner {SHE}

cordial

yurana (n) [yu (fruit) + rana (beverage)] cordial {SHE}

correct

dóon (v) to be correct {SHE}

radóon (v) [ra- (non-) + dóon (correct)] to be incorrect; to be wrong; to be in error; to be mistaken {SHE}

costume

dedidebud (n) [dedide (story) + bud (clothing)] costume {SHE}

count

lamith (v) [lami (number)] to count {SH}

lamithá (n) [lamith (count) + -á (doer)] accountant {SH}

counter

behal (n) [hal (work)] work surface; work counter {?}

country

shishidebeth (n) [shishid (be united) + beth (home)] nation; country {SHE}

shishidebethá (n) [shishidebeth (nation) + -á (doer)] citizen {SHE}

couple

shinishidi (n) [shin (number: 2) + ishid (together)] couple {SH}

courtesy

rashal (n) [ra- (non-) + shal (courtesy)] discourtesy; rudeness; to be rude {SHE}

shal (n) [sha (harmony)] manners; courtesy {SHE}

cousin

edin (n) cousin. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female) or "-id" (male) {SHE}

coven

óoletham (n) [óol (moon) + tham (circle)] coven; worship circle {CF}

cover

rarumad (v) [ra- (non-) + rumad (hide/bury)] to uncover; to discover {CH}

rumad (v) to hide; to cover; to put away {SH}

cow

dithemid (n) [dith (voice) + mid (creature)] cow {SHE}

cradle

lulin (n) [lul (vagina)] cradle {SHE}

cranberry

ilidalatham (n) [ili (water) + dalatham (berry)] cranberry {CH}

crater

óowabobin (n) [óowabo (volcano) + bin (bowl)] volcanic crater {AB}

crazy

búlith (v) [bú (odd/perverse) + lith (think)] crazy; insane {JLP}

zháadinebúlith (n) [zháadin (menopause) + búlith (crazy)] menopause-induced insanity {JLP}

cream

onelal (n) [on (head) + lal (milk)] cream {SHE}

create

dóhin (v) [dó- (cause to) + in (exist)] to create; to enact; to cause to exist {YML}

el (v) to make; to build; to create {SHE}

elá (n) [el (make) + -á (doer)] maker; builder; creator

mahela (n) [maha (sexual desire) + el (make)] creative urge {SH}

shinóoya (v) [shin (number: 2) + óoya (heart)] to be fertile; to be creative {SH}

creature

mid (n) creature; any animal {SHE}

mili (n) [akin to: mid (creature) & mela (ocean)] saltwater creature {CH}

romid (n) [ro- (wild) + mid (creature)] wild animal; wild creature {SHE}

shamid (n) [sha (harmony) + mid (creature)] domestic/tame animal/creature {SHE}

credit

losh (n) money; credit {SHE}

loshá (n) [losh (money/credit) + -á (doer)] banker {SHE}

creek

wili (n) [ili (water)] river; creek {SHE}

crime

ib (n) crime {SHE}

ibálh (n) [ib (crime) + -á (doer) + lh (pejorative)] criminal {SHE}

rahib (n) [ra- (non-) + ib (crime)] non-crime: a terrible thing done because it's necessary but for which there is no blame because there is no choice (never an accident) {SHE}

criminology

ehib (n) [e- (science of) + ib (crime)] criminology {SHE}

ehibá (n) [ehib (criminology) + -á (doer)] criminologist

crossroads

wethemesh (n) [weth (path) + mesh (across)] crossroads; choice (literally, crossroads; figuratively, a situation in which choosing is possible or required) {AB}

crowd

méwith (n) [mé- (collective noun) + with (person)] crowd {SHE}

cry

delishe (v) to weep; to cry (not of babies) {SHE}

wée (v) [onomatopoeia] to cry (of babies) {SHE}

crystal

wed (n) [back-formation from wedeth (clear)] glass; crystal {YML}

cuddle

lemadama (v) [lema (be gentle) + dama (touch)] to cuddle {AH}

culpable

ninelh (v) [nin (cause) + -lh (pejorative)] to be guilty; to be culpable. As a noun: guilt; culpability {AB}

ninelhá (n) [ninelh (guilty) + -á (doer)] one who is guilty; one who is culpable {AB}

cunnilingus

óoyoshim (v) [óoyo (mouth) + shim (sex-act)] to engage in oral sex. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; óoyoshimizh = cunnilingus) or "-id" (male; óoyoshimid = fellatio) {YML}

cup

hed (n) drinking glass {SHE}

lirini (n) [liri (colored) + ni (cup)] an achievement that seems small to others but means a lot to the achiever {SH} See also: rani

ni (n) cup {SHE}

rani (n) [ra- (non-) + ni (cup)] non-cup: a hollow accomplishment; something one acquires or receives or accomplishes but which is empty of all satisfaction {SHE} See also: lirini

rawohosheni (n) [ra- (non-) + wohosheni (empathy)] alienation {YML}

cupboard

dimidim (n) [dim (container)] cupboard; dresser {SHE}

curiosity

yidelothel (n) [yide (hunger) + lothel (know)] curiosity {AB}

curl

aále (n) [aáláan (wave)] curl, ruffle {SH}

curse

rahothel (v) [ra- (non-) + othel (blessed)] to be cursed/accursed; to be unholy {CH}

ranayadi (v) [ra- (non-) + nayadi (bless)] to curse {CH}

curtain

demeren (n) [dem (window) + ren (rug, carpet)] curtain {SHE}

curved

boósh (v) to be curved {AB}

cut

humesh (v) [hum (knife) + mesh (across)] to cut {SH}

Dd

Daddy

Emath (n) Mommy/Daddy (intimate, informal). Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Emathizh = Mommy) or "-id" (male; Emathid = Daddy). Such a parent would be expected to be very involved in her/his very young child's day-to-day life and care {SHE} See also: thul, Mathul, Shathul

daffodil

léeli (n) [léli (yellow)] jonquil; daffodil {SHE}

dance

amedara (v) to dance {SHE}

dandruff

adelith (n) [delith (hair)] dandruff {JP et al.}

danger

rayom (n) [ra- (non-) + yom (safe)] danger {SHE}

dark

loyu (v) [loyo (black)] to be dark-colored {AH}

rahith (n) [ra- (non-) + ith (light)] darkness {SHE}

daughter

hóowith (OBSOLETE—see instead: hoshem) (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + háawith (child)] grandchild; granddaughter {SHE}

hoshem (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + shem (offspring)] grandchild. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hoshemizh = granddaughter) or "-id" (male; hoshemid = grandson) {JLP}

shem (n) offspring. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shemizh = daughter) or "-id" (shemid = son) {JLP}

shinehóowith (OBSOLETE—see instead: shinehoshem) (n) [shin (number: 2) + hóowith (grandchild)] great-granddaughter; great-grandchild. To specify great-grandson, add "-id" (male) {SHE}

shinehoshem (n) [shin (number: 2) + hoshem (grandchild)] great-grandchild. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shinehoshemizh = great-granddaughter) or "-id" (male; shinehoshemid = great-grandson) {JLP}

dawn

dideshá (n) [dide (early) + ?sháa (hour)?] hours between dawn and rising time {SH}

honáal (n) [náal (night)] hours between midnight and dawn {SH}

nasháal (n) [na- (begin) + sháal (day)] dawn; sunrise {SH}

day

óothasháal (n) [óotha (soul) + sháal (day)] regular self-time (daily, weekly, monthly, etc.) {SH}

óoyasháal (n) [óoya (heart) + sháal (day)] time of greatest energy each day {SH}

sháal (n) day {SHE}

shehéeda (n) [she (comfort) + héeda (be holy)] holy day {SHE}

daydream

sháalozh (n) [sháal (day) + ozh (dream)] daydream {CH}

sháalozhá (n) [sháalozh (daydream) + -á (doer)] daydreamer {CH}

dead

rawíi (v) [ra- (non-) + wíi (alive)] to be dead {SHE}

death

rawí (n) [ra- (non-) + wí (life)] non-life (not post-life; rather never-living, like a rock); death {SHE}

shebasheb (n) [sheb (change)] death {SHE}

debt

lhud (n) [lh (pejorative) + lud (debt)] debt, with negative connotation {SHE}

lud (n) debt {SHE}

ludá (n) [lud (debt) + -á (doer)] debtor

December

Adol (OBSOLETE—see instead: Ashinethab) (n) [dol (root)] month: December {SHE}

Ashinethab (n) [shinethab (number: 12)] month: December {AB} See also: OBS Adol

declarative

bíi (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: Declarative ("I say to you...") {SHE}

dibíi (v) [di (speak) + bíi (declarative ToS)] to state; to declare; statement; declaration {AB}

decrease

náheb (v) [ná- (continue) + heb (down)] to decrease {EB}

deep

ruhob (v) to be deep {SHE}

deer

lemamid (n) [lema (be gentle) + mid (creature)] deer. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lemamidizh = doe) or "-id" (male; lemamidid = stag) {SHE}

degree marker

-háalish (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an extraordinary degree {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hal, -hul

-hal (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an unusual degree; very (neutral "very"), {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hul, -háalish

-hel (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a trivial degree; slightly; hardly {SHE} See also: -hil, -hal, -hul, -háalish

-hele (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shéle) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a troublesome degree {SHE} See also: -hile, -hule, -shule

-hil (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a minor degree; rather; somewhat {SHE} See also: -hel, -hal, -hul, -háalish

-hile (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shíle) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a severe degree {SHE} See also: -hele, -hule, -shule

-hul (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an extreme degree; very {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hal, -háalish

-hule (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shúul) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to an intolerable degree {SHE} See also: -hele, -hile, -shule

-shéle (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a troublesome degree {AB} See also: -shíle, -shúul, -shúle

-shíle (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a severe degree {AB} See also: -shéle, -shúul, -shúle

-shule (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shúle) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: special emergency form: unbearable to a degree that would cause catastrophic events such as suicide; a signal for immediate help {SHE} See also: -hele, -hile, -hule

-shúle (fix) Negative Degree Marker: special emergency form: unbearable to a degree that would cause catastrophic events such as suicide; a signal for immediate help {AB} See also: -shéle, -shíle, -shúul

-shúul (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to an intolerable degree {AB} See also: -shéle, -shíle, -shúlef

-théle (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to a pleasing degree; fine {SHE} See also: -thíle, -thúul, -thúle

-thíle (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to a more-than-pleasing degree; excellent {SHE} See also: -théle, -thúul, -thúle

-thúle (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to the furthest degree of pleasingness possible; perfect {SHE} See also: -théle, -thíle, -thúul

-thúul (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to an extraordinarily pleasing degree; magnificent {SHE} See also: -théle, -thíle, -thúle

deity

ebahóol (n) [eba (spouse) + óol (moon)] male deity {CF}

Lahila (n) Holy One; Deity {SHE}

Lushede (n) [lush (mystery) + -de (Source)] goddess (informal address); feminine deity (informal address) {CF}

demon

ranoline (n) [ra- (non-) + noline (angel)] non-angel; demon {YML}

demonstrative pronoun

hi (pron) this/that (demonstrative pronoun, single). Ambiguous as to nearer (this) or farther (that) {SHE} See also: nuhi, núuhi, hithoma, hithed

hin (pron) these/those (demonstrative pronoun, many). Ambiguous as to nearer (these) or farther (those) {SHE} See also: nuhin, núuhin, hinethoma, hinethed

hinethed (pron) [hin (these/those/many) + thed (far)] those (demonstrative pronoun, many, not nearby) {SHE} See also: núuhin

hinethoma (pron) [hin (these/those/many) + thoma (near)] these (demonstrative pronoun, many, nearby) {SHE} See also: nuhin

hithed (pron) [hi (this/that) + thed (far)] that (demonstrative pronoun, singular, not nearby) {SHE} See also: núuhi

hithoma (pron) [hi (this/that) + thoma (near)] this (demonstrative pronoun, singular, nearby) {SHE} See also: nuhi

hizh (pron) these/those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several). Ambiguous as to nearer (these) or farther (those) {SHE} See also: nuhizh, núuhizh, hizhethoma, hizhethed

hizhethed (pron) [hizh (these/those/few) + thed (far)] those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, not nearby) {SHE} See also: núuhizh

hizhethoma (pron) [hizh (these/those/few) + thoma (near)] these (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, nearby) {SHE} See also: nuhizh

nuhi (pron) [nu (here) + hi (this/that)] this (demonstrative pronoun, singular, nearby) {AB} See also: hithoma

nuhin (pron) [nu (here) + hin (these/those, >5)] these (demonstrative pronoun, many, nearby) {AB} See also: hinethoma

nuhizh (pron) [nu (here) + hizh (these/those, 2-5)] these (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, nearby) {AB} See also: hizhethoma

núuhi (pron) [núu (there) + hi (this/that)] that (demonstrative pronoun, singular, not nearby) {AB} See also: hithed

núuhin (pron) [núu (there) + hin (these/those, >5)] those (demonstrative pronoun, many, not nearby) {AB} See also: hinethed

núuhizh (pron) [núu (there) + hizh (these/those, 2-5)] those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, not nearby) {AB} See also: hizhethed

dentist

edash (n) [e- (science of) + dash (tooth)] dentist {SHE}

edashá (n) [edash (dentistry) + -á (doer)] dentist

depart

nasháad (v) [na- (begin) + sháad (come/go)] to depart; to leave {SHE}

depression

deshara (n) [desh (drug) + shara (grief: +reason, +blame, -remedy)] depression as a side effect of medication {DK}

dutheshara (n) [duthesh (herbal remedy) + shara (grief: +reason, +blame, -remedy)] depression as a side effect of medication {DK}

lobala (n) [lo- (internal) + bala, et al. (anger)] non-clinical depression: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: lobara, lobana, lobama, lobina, lobima

lobama (n) [lo- (internal) + bala, et al. (anger)] non-clinical depression: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: lobala, lobara, lobana, lobina, lobima

lobana (n) [lo- (internal) + bala, et al. (anger)] non-clinical depression: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: lobala, lobara, lobama, lobina, lobima

lobara (n) [lo- (internal) + bala, et al. (anger)] non-clinical depression: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: lobala, lobana, lobama, lobina, lobima

lobima (n) [lo- (internal) + bala, et al. (anger)] non-clinical depression: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: lobala, lobara, lobana, lobama, lobina

lobina (n) [lo- (internal) + bala, et al. (anger)] non-clinical depression: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: lobala, lobara, lobana, lobama, lobima

olobeshara (n) [olob (trauma) + shara (grief: +reason, +blame, -remedy)] depression as a result of major trauma {DK}

uhudeshara (n) [uhud (nuisance) + shara (grief: +reason, +blame, -remedy)] depression as a result of a small event {DK}

descend

hebasháad (v) [heb (down) + sháad (come/go)] to descend {CH}

desert

shée (n) desert {SHE}

desire

maha (n) sexual desire {SHE}

mahanal (phrase) [maha (sexual desire) + -nal (manner)] lustfully; desiringly (not a negative term) {SHE}

ramaha (n) [ra- (non-) + maha (sexual desire)] absence of sexual desire {SHE}

desk

dalebediwan (OBSOLETE—see instead:
dalelebediwan) (n) [dale (object) + bedi (learn) + -
wan (purpose)] desk {SHE}

dalelebediwan (n) [dalel (object) + bedi (learn) + wan
(purpose)] desk {AB}

despair

rathena (OBSOLETE—see instead: rathala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + thena (joy for good reason(s))] despair
for good reason(s) {SHE} See also: rathona, rathuna,
rathina

rathina (OBSOLETE—see instead: rathala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + thina (joy for no reason)] despair for no
reason {SHE} See also: rathena, rathona, rathuna

rathona (OBSOLETE—see instead: rathala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + thona (joy for foolish reason(s))] despair
for foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: rathena,
rathuna, rathina

rathuna (OBSOLETE—see instead: rathala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + thuna (joy for bad reason(s))] despair for
bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: rathena, rathona,
rathina

dessert

homana (n) [hom (nectar) + ana (food)] dessert;
nectar-food {SHE}

destroy

dówulhúd (v) [dó- (cause to) + wulhúd (be shattered)]
to cause to be shattered/destroyed; to shatter; to
destroy {AB}

wulhúd (v) [wulúd (be broken) + -lh- (pejorative)] to
be shattered; to be destroyed {AB}

detective

ezhabá (n) [ezhab (enigma) + -á (doer)] investigator;
detective

devotion

óo- (fix) [o- (study of)] Prefix (noun): devotion to;
devotion to the principles of {AB}

óohá (n) [óo- (devotion to) + -á (doer)] devotee {AB}

diaper

áwod (n) [áwith (baby) + od (cloth)] diaper {SH}

dictionary

dáanáabe (n) [dáan (word) + áabe (book)] dictionary
{CH}

didactic

-di (fix) Suffix (ToS): said as teacher; said didactically
{SHE}

die

nówii (v) [nó- (stop) + wii (be alive)] to die {CH}

different

razhe (v) [ra- (non-) + zhe (alike)] to be dissimilar; to
be different; to not be alike {SHE}

difficult

radozh (v) [ra- (non-) + dozh (be easy)] to be difficult;
to be hard {AB}

digit

ishid (n) digit (body part); finger; toe {SHE}

diminutive

hi- (fix) Prefix (any): diminutive; smaller; littler;
lesser

-i (fix) Suffix (CP): diminutive (affectionate) {SH}

diner

yodá (n) [yod (eat) + -á (doer)] one who eats; diner
{SHE}

dining room

yodeshod (n) [yod (eat) + shod (room)] dining room
{CH}

direction

han (n) south; southern {SHE}

hene (n) east; eastern {SHE}

hiwetha (post) [hi (this/that) + weth (way) + a
(leftward)] left (direction) {SHE} See also: hiwetho,
wetham

hiwetho (post) [hi (this/that) + weth (way) + o
(rightward)] right (direction) {SHE} See also:
hiwetha, wetham

hon (n) west; western {SHE}

hun (n) north; northern {SHE}

wethene (n) [weth (path) + hene (east)] direction
{SH}

dirty

rahéthe (v) [ra- (non-) + éthe (be clean)] to be dirty
{SHE}

discontent

ranala (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: ranara, ranana, ranama, ranina, ranima

ranama (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB}
See also: ranala, ranara, ranana, ranina, ranima

ranana (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: ranala, ranara, ranama, ranina, ranima

ranara (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: ranala, ranana, ranama, ranina, ranima

ranima (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: ranala, ranara, ranana, ranama, ranina

ranina (n) [ra- (non) + nena, et al. (contentment)]
discontent: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: ranala, ranara, ranana, ranama, ranima

discord

lhed (n) [lh- (pejorative) + lod (household)] discord in the home {SHE}

rasha (n) [ra- (non-) + sha (harmony)] discord (not in the home) {SHE}

discourage

ranayadithal (v) [ra- (non-) + nayadithal (encourage)] to discourage {CH}

discourtesy

rashal (n) [ra- (non-) + shal (courtesy)] discourtesy; rudeness; to be rude {SHE}

discover

rarumad (v) [ra- (non-) + rumad (hide/bury)] to uncover; to discover {CH}

disgrace

rahohama (n) [ra- (non-) + hohama (glory)] disgrace {CH}

disgust

ilhi (n) [lh (pejorative)] disgust {SHE}

ilhilh (n) [ilhi (disgust) + lh (pejorative)] disgust and disapproval; disgust with pejorative overtones {SHE}

dish

bod (n) dish {SHE}

yam (n) baking dish {SHE}

dishonor

rashadon (n) [ra- (non-) + shadon (truth/honor)] falsehood; untruth; dishonor; to be false; to be dishonorable {SHE}

rashadoná (n) [rashadon (impure/imperfect) + -á (doer)] dishonorable person {CH}

display

damash (v) [dam (manifest) + ash (star)] to engage in an exhibitionist display of one's skill (not necessarily pejorative) {JB}

displease

raméesh (n) [ra- (non-) + méesh (pleasure)] displeasure (not sexual); non-pleasure (not sexual) {CH}

raméeshim (n) [raméesh (displeasure) + shim (sex-act)] sexual displeasure; sexual non-pleasure {CH}

rashi (v) [ra- (non-) + shi (please)] to displease {CH}

disrespect

rahohala (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahohara, rahohana, rahohama, rahohina, rahohima

rahohama (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohana, rahohina, rahohima

rahohana (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohama, rahohina, rahohima

rahohara (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohana, rahohama, rahohina, rahohima

rahohima (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohana, rahohama, rahohina

rahohina (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohana, rahohama, rahohima

dissimilar

razhe (v) [ra- (non-) + zhe (alike)] to be dissimilar; to be different; to not be alike {SHE}

distrust

ralala (n) [ra- (non-) + lena (trust)] distrust: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: ralara, ralana, ralama, ralina, ralima

ralama (n) [ra- (non-) + lena (trust)] distrust: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: ralala, ralara, ralana, ralina, ralima

ralana (n) [ra- (non-) + lena (trust)] distrust: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: ralala, ralara, ralama, ralina, ralima

ralara (n) [ra- (non-) + lena (trust)] distrust: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: ralala, ralana, ralama, ralina, ralima

ralehena (OBSOLETE—see instead: ralala, et al.) (n) distrust despite contravening reason(s) {CH} See also: ralena, ralona, raluna, ralina

ralena (OBSOLETE—see instead: ralala, et al.) (n) distrust for good reason(s) {CH} See also: ralona, raluna, ralina, ralehena

ralima (n) [ra- (non-) + lena (trust)] distrust: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: ralala, ralara, ralana, ralama, ralina

ralina (n) [ra- (non-) + lena (trust)] distrust: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: ralala, ralara, ralana, ralama, ralima

ralina (OBSOLETE—see instead: ralala, et al.) (n) distrust for no reason {CH} See also: ralena, ralona, raluna, ralehena

ralona (OBSOLETE—see instead: ralala, et al.) (n) distrust for foolish reason(s) {CH} See also: ralena, raluna, ralina, ralehena

raluna (OBSOLETE—see instead: ralala, et al.) (n) distrust for bad reason(s) {CH} See also: ralena, ralona, ralina, ralehena

do

shub (v) to do {SHE}

doctor

eduthahá (n) [edutha (medicine) + -á (doer)] doctor; physician; healer

doe

lemamid (n) [lema (be gentle) + mid (creature)] deer. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lemamizh = doe) or "-id" (male; lemamid = stag) {SHE}

do-ee

-ú (fix) Suffix (any): patient suffix (akin to -ee in English); do-ee; one who is done to {AB}

doer

-á (fix) Suffix (any): agent suffix (akin to -er or -ist in English); doer; one who... {SHE}

dog

lanemid (n) [lan (friend) + mid (creature)] dog {SHE}

dolphin

melamid (n) [mela (ocean) + mid (creature)] dolphin; porpoise {CH}

domestic

sha- (fix) [sha (harmony)] Prefix (noun): domesticated; tame {YML}

shadoni (n) [sha- (tame) + doni (earth)] cultivated land; settled land {AB}

shamid (n) [sha (harmony) + mid (creature)] domestic/tame animal/creature {SHE}

dominate

dólhórado (v) [dórado (dominate) + lh (pejorative)] to dominate, with evil intent {?}

dórado (v) [dó- (cause to) + rado (be weak)] to dominate {SHE}

door

áath (n) door {SHE}

down

heb (post) down {SHE}

downy

shane (v) to be downy; to be furry {SHE}

dowry

heth (n) dowry {SHE}

dragon

óowamid (n) [óowa (fire) + mid (creature)] dragon {SHE}

dread

lhitharil (v) [lhith (fret) + aril (future)] worry; dread; have bad thoughts and feelings about something that will or may happen in the future {JLP &}

dream

ozh (n) dream {SHE}

ozhá (n) [ozh (dream) + -á (doer)] dreamer {CH}

sháalozh (n) [sháal (day) + ozh (dream)] daydream {CH}

sháalozhá (n) [sháalozh (daydream) + -á (doer)] daydreamer {CH}

dress

owe (n) garment. Gender-neutral term for clothing; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owahizh = dress; gown; woman's garment) or "-id" (male; owehid = man's garment) {SHE}

dresser

dimidim (n) [dim (container)] cupboard; dresser {SHE}

drink

hed (n) drinking glass {SHE}
héedarana (n) [héeda (sacred) + rana (beverage)]
sacred drink; to drink sacred drink {SHE}
rana (n) [ana (food)] drink; beverage {SHE}
ranahá (n) [rana (beverage) + -á (doer)] drinker
{SHE}
ranahálh (n) [ranahá (drinker) + lh (pejorative)]
alcoholic {SHE}
rilin (v) to drink {SHE}

dromedary

hibomid (n) [hibo (hill) + mid (creature)] camel;
dromedary {SHE}

drop

heda (v) to drop; to spill; to let fall {SHE} See also:
háda, héedá

drought

ralali (n) [ra- (non-) + lali (rain)] drought {SHE}

drug

desh (n) drug {SHE}
deshara (n) [desh (drug) + shara (grief: +reason,
+blame, -remedy)] depression as a side effect of
medication {DK}

druggist

deshá (n) [desh (drug) + -á (doer)] pharmacist;
druggist {AB}

dry

ralili (v) [ra- (non-) + lili (be wet)] to be dry {YML}

duck

yazh (n) duck. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender,
add "-izh" (female; yazhizh = female duck) or "-id"
(male; yazhid = drake) {CH} See also: yáazh

dulcimer

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical
instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen,
shelalen, zhuth
shelalen (n) dulcimer {SHE} See also: dalehalel,
déethel, dóolon, lalen, zhuth

during

obée (post) during {SHE}

dwell

habelid (v) [belid (house)] to inhabit; to reside; to
dwell (in) {SHE}
habelidá (n) [habelid (dwell) + -á (doer)] inhabitant;
resident; dweller

Ee

eagerness

ihehena (n) eagerness: despite negative circumstances
{AB} See also: ihena, ihona, ihuna, ihíina
ihena (n) eagerness: good reason(s) {AB} See also:
ihona, ihuna, ihíina, ihehena
ihíina (n) eagerness: no reason {AB} See also: ihena,
ihona, ihuna, ihehena
ihona (n) eagerness: foolish reason(s) {AB} See also:
ihena, ihuna, ihíina, ihehena
ihuna (n) eagerness: bad reason(s) {AB} See also:
ihena, ihona, ihíina, ihehena

ear

oyu (n) ear (body part) {SHE}

early

dide (v) to be early {SHE}
didehal (n) [dide (early) + hal (work)] beginning
career; early career; the first career you take after
college {JLP} See also: ruhobehal, shawithehal
eril (post) before (in time); earlier; previously {SHE}

earth

doni (n) earth; ground; soil; land. Capitalized: Earth
(the planet) {SHE}
THera (n) [loanword] Terra; Earth (the planet) {SHE}

earthquake

donithen (n) [doni (earth) + then (break)] earthquake
{SHE}

earthworm

shéeba (n) earthworm {SHE}

east

hene (n) east; eastern {SHE}

easy

dozh (v) to be easy {AB}

eat

min (n) eating utensil {SHE}
yod (v) to eat {SHE}
yodá (n) [yod (eat) + -á (doer)] one who eats; diner
{SHE}

echo

zhorumi (n) [zho (sound) + rumi (shadow)] echo
{SHE}

economics

elosh (n) [e- (science of) + losh (money)] economics
{SHE}
eloshá (n) [elosh (economics) + -á (doer)] economist

ecstasy

hahodiyon (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -iyon (ecstasy)] State of Consciousness: ecstasy {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodo, hahodóo

edge

hubod (n) [hum (knife) + bod (line)] sharp edge {SH}
nodal (n) [no- (finish) + dal (thing)] edge (non-sharp) {SH}

education

ehom (n) [e- (science of) + om (teach)] education {SHE}
ehomá (n) [ehom (education) + -á (doer)] education expert (not necessarily a teacher)

-ee

-ú (fix) Suffix (any): patient suffix (akin to -ee in English); do-ee; one who is done to {AB}

egg

máa (n) egg {SHE}

eggplant

lulameda (n) [lula (purple) + meda (vegetable)] eggplant; aubergine {CH}

eight

nib (quant) eight (number: 8) {SHE}

either

e... e (conj) either... or {SHE}

ejaculate

aáláthon (v) [aálá (spray) + thon (seed)] to ejaculate {YML}

elder

shawith (n) [sha (harmony) + with (person)] elder; honored adult {JLP}

elephant

domid (n) [dom (remember) + mid (creature)] elephant {SHE}

embarrassment

yala (n) embarrassment: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: yara, yana, yama, yina, yima

yama (n) embarrassment: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: yala, yara, yana, yina, yima

yana (n) embarrassment: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: yala, yara, yama, yina, yima

yara (n) embarrassment: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: yala, yana, yama, yina, yima

yima (n) embarrassment: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: yala, yara, yana, yama, yina

yina (n) embarrassment: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: yala, yara, yana, yama, yima

embedding

-háa (fix) Suffix (Clause): Relative Clause Embedding marker (like "the woman who is tired" in the English "I know the woman who is tired.") Attached to the final element in the embedded clause {SHE} See also: -hé, hée

-hé (fix) Suffix (Clause): Statement Embedding marker (like "she left" in the English "I know that she left.") Attached to the final element of the embedded clause {SHE} See also: -hée, -háa

-hée (fix) Suffix (Clause): Question Embedding marker (like "she left" in the English "I wonder if/whether she left.") Attach to the final element in the embedded clause {SHE} See also: -hé, -háa

embroider

dademadal (v) [dadem (picture) + adal (sew)] to embroider {CH}

emergency

-shule (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shúle) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: special emergency form: unbearable to a degree that would cause catastrophic events such as suicide; a signal for immediate help {SHE} See also: -hele, -hile, -hule

-shúle (fix) Negative Degree Marker: special emergency form: unbearable to a degree that would cause catastrophic events such as suicide; a signal for immediate help {AB} See also: -shéle, -shíle, -shúul

emotion

rawihi (n) [ra- (non-) + wihi (emotion)] emotionlessness (NOT a complimentary term) {SHE}
wihi (n) emotion {SHE}

empathy

hahoditha (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -itha (empathically linked)] State of Consciousness: linked empathically with others {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

lowitheláad (v) [loláad (perceive internally) + with (person)] to feel, as if directly, another's pain/joy/anger/grief/surprise/etc.; to be empathetic, without the separation implied in empathy {SHE}

ráahedethi (v) [ra- (non-) + edethi (share)] to be unable to feel lowitheláad; to be empathically impaired {SHE}

ráahedethilh (v) [ra- (non-) + edethi (share) + lh (pejorative)] to be unwilling to feel lowitheláad; to be deliberately empathically impaired {SHE}

wohosheni (n) [woho (all) + sheni (intersection)] total empathy: a word meaning the opposite of alienation; to feel joined to, part of someone or something without reservations or barriers {SHE}

empty

rahume (v) [ra- (non-) + ume (full/abundant)] to be empty; to be scarce {SHE}

enable

dóthad (v) [dó- (cause to) + thad (be able)] to enable {SHE}

dóthadá (n) [dó- (cause to) + thad (be able) + -á (doer)] enabler

dóthadelh (v) [dóthad (enable) + -lh (pejorative)] to enable another to persist in self-destructive behavior (for instance substance abuse) by providing excuses or by helping that individual avoid the consequences of such behavior {JLP}

dóthadelhá (n) [dóthadelh (enable) + -á (doer)] enabler; one who enables another to persist in self-destructive behavior (for instance substance abuse) by providing excuses or by helping that individual avoid the consequences of such behavior

shóoban (v) [shóo (happen) + wóoban (give birth)] to enable; to help make happen; to remove barriers and provide encouragement {SH}

enact

dóhin (v) [dó- (cause to) + in (exist)] to create; to enact; to cause to exist {YML}

enchantment

yahanesh (n) magic; enchantment {SHE}

yahaneshá (n) [yahanesh (magic) + -á (doer)] magic maker; witch; wizard; sorcerer(ess) {CF}

encourage

nayadithal (v) [naya (care for) + dithal (praise)] to encourage; to provide encouragement {SHE}

ranayadithal (v) [ra- (non-) + nayadithal (encourage)] to discourage {CH}

enemy

leb (n) enemy {SHE}

lhieb (n) [leb (enemy) + lh (pejorative)] enemy, with pejorative overtones {SHE}

energetic

rahóoha (n) [ra- (non-) + óoha (weary)] be energetic, especially when the energy of movement has taken hold and you don't realize how tired you are until you have a moment to stop {CH}

engineering

eduth (n) [e- (science of) + duth (use)] engineering {SHE}

eduthá (n) [eduth (engineering) + -á (doer)] engineer

enigma

zhab (n) enigma; puzzle {SHE}

entire

wum (post) entire; the whole thing {AB}

entomology

ezhub (n) [e- (science of) + zhub (insect)] entomology; the science of insects {SHE}

ezhubá (n) [ezhub (entomology) + -á (doer)] entomologist

equitable

zhethal (v) [zhe (alike) + thal (be good)] to be fair; to be just; to be equitable {AB}

-er

-á (fix) Suffix (any): agent suffix (akin to -er or -ist in English); doer; one who... {SHE}

error

radóon (v) [ra- (non-) + dóon (correct)] to be incorrect; to be wrong; to be in error; to be mistaken {SHE}

etc.

minidibi (post) [menedebe (many)] Phrase: "et cetera" {SH}

evening

háanáal (n) [háa- (child) + náal (night)] evening {SH}

every

woho (quant) all; every {SHE}

evidence

emeloth (n) [e- (science of) + meloth (evidence)]
forensics {CH}

emelothá (n) [emeloth (forensics) + -á (doer)] forensic
scientist {CH}

meloth (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + loth (information)]
evidence {SHE}

rameloth (n) [ra- (non-) + meloth (evidence)] flimsy
evidence fabricated in order to "justify" a conviction
(like you would see in a drumhead or kangaroo
court) {CH}

Evidential

wa (evid) Evidence Word: known to X because
perceived by X (internally or externally) {SHE}

waá (evid) Evidence Word: assumed false by X
because X distrusts source {SHE}

wáa (evid) Evidence Word: assumed true by X
because X trusts source {SHE}

waálh (evid) [waá (assumed false through distrust of
source)] Evidence Word: assumed false by X because
X distrusts source and X suspects source of acting
with evil intent {SHE}

we (evid) Evidence Word: perceived by X in a dream
{SHE}

wi (evid) Evidence Word: known to X because self-
evident {SHE}

wo (evid) Evidence Word: imagined or invented by X;
hypothetical {SHE}

wóo (evid) Evidence Word: indicates that X states a
total lack of knowledge of the validity of the matter
{SHE}

evil

ralhoham (n) [ra- (non-) + lh (pejorative) + oham
(love for what is holy)] love for evil {SHE}

ramíili (n) [ra- (non-) + míili (radiance)] evil
(theological) {SHE}

rathal (v) [ra- (non-) + thal (good)] to be bad; to be
evil; badness; evil {SHE}

excellent

-thíle (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to a more-than-
pleasing degree; excellent {SHE} See also: -théle, -
thúul, -thúle

exhaustion

ibo (v) to exhaust oneself {SHE}

ibolh (v) [ibo (exhaust oneself) + lh (pejorative)] to
exhaust oneself {SHE}

exhume

rarumadoni (v) [ra- (non-) + rumadoni (bury)] to
unearth; to exhume; to unbury {CH}

exile

rahabelhid (v) [ra- (non-) + habelid (dwell) + lh
(pejorative)] to exile {SHE}

rahabelhidá (n) [rahabelhid (exile) + -á (doer)] exile;
outcast {SHE}

exist

dóhin (v) [dó- (cause to) + in (exist)] to create; to
enact; to cause to exist {YML}

in (v) to exist. Also used to carry aspect-prefixes when
the verb would ordinarily present a zero surface form
{SHE}

extraordinary

-háalish (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an
extraordinary degree {SHE} See also: -hel, hil, -hal, -
hul

extreme

-hul (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an extreme
degree; very {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hal, -háalish

eye

oyi (n) eye (body part) {SHE}

Ff

fabric

ehod (n) [e- (science of) + od (cloth)] textile science
{SHE}

ehodá (n) [ehod (textile science) + -á (doer)] textile
scientist

od (n) cloth; fabric; textile {SHE}

odá (n) [od (cloth) + -á (doer)] weaver {SHE}

face

ona (n) [on (head)] face (body part) {SHE}

fact

nedeloth (n) [nede (one) + loth (information)] fact
{SHE}

faggot

menedebosh (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + nede (stick)]
bundle of sticks; faggot {AB}

fail

dúu- (fix) Prefix (verb): try in vain to VERB; fail to
VERB {SHE} See also: du-

fair

zhethal (v) [zhe (alike) + thal (be good)] to be fair; to
be just; to be equitable {AB}

fall

háda (v) to fall {SHE} See also: héda, héedá

héda (v) to drop; to spill; to let fall {SHE} See also:
háda, héedá

wemon (n) fall; autumn (season) {SHE}

false

dirashadon (v) [di (speak) + rashadon (truth)] speak falsehood; lie {AB}

rashadon (n) [ra- (non-) + shadon (truth/honor)] falsehood; untruth; dishonor; to be false; to be dishonorable {SHE}

family

onida (n) family {SHE}

óonida (n) [onida (family)] adopted family; heart-family; a group you feel as close to as if they were blood family {CH}

rahonida (n) [ra- (non-) + onida (family)] non-family; people to whom you are related by birth or marriage, but who do not provide the support ideally found in family {CH}

famine

rahana (n) [ra- (non-) + ana (food)] famine; junk-food {SHE}

far

thed (v) to be far {SHE} See also: thoma

Farewell

Aril (phrase) [aril (later)] leavetaking; Phrase: "Farewell"; Phrase: "Goodbye" {SHE}

farm

ábed (n) farm {SHE}

farmer

ábedá (n) [ábed (farm) + -á (doer)] farmer

fast

dod (v) to fast (not eat) {SHE}

ralóolo (v) [ra- (non-) + lóolo (be slow)] to be fast; to be quick; to be rapid {SHE}

fat

zhebom (n) [zhe (like) + bom (oil)] fat; grease {SH}

father

Emath (n) Mommy/Daddy (intimate, informal). Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Emathizh = Mommy) or "-id" (male; Emathid = Daddy). Such a parent would be expected to be very involved in her/his very young child's day-to-day life and care {SHE} See also: thul, Mathul, Shathul

hothul (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + thul (parent)] grandparent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hothulizh = grandmother) or "-id" (male; hothulid = grandfather) {SHE}

Mathul (n) [ma (OBS: listen) + thul (parent)] Mom/Dad. Gender-neutral, informal term for a parent who is kindly-thought-of by his háashem or yáashem, and who has been involved in her/his offspring's life; intimacy is indicated, though not so much dependency as in "Emath." To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Mathulizh = Mom) or "-id" (male; Mathulid = Dad) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Shathul

Shathul (n) [sha (harmony) + thul (parent)] honored parent. Shathul has a vaguely Asian feel; if you've seen the movies "Flower Drum Song" or "The Good Earth" where the child, even into adulthood, reveres the parent (filial piety being a pillar of Chinese culture) and expresses this by addressing the parent (to the parent's face, which seems an odd usage in English) as "my father" or "my mother", it's that kind of thing. One would expect such a parent to have reared her/his child in such a way that s/he is held in high regard--for her/his wisdom, willingness to listen and help solve dilemmas, as well as the awareness of when to offer help or guidance and when to let the child learn her/his own lessons. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shathulizh = honored mother) or "-id" (male; shathulid = honored father) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Mathul

shinehothul (n) [shin (number: 2) + hothul (grandmother)] great-grandparent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shinehothulizh = great-grandmother) or "-id" (male; shinehothulid = great-grandfather) {SHE}

thul (n) parent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; thulizh = mother) or "-id" (male; thulid = father) {SHE}

wohothul (n) [woho (all) + thul (parent)] fore-parent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; wohothulizh = foremother) or "-id" (male; wohothulid = forefather) {SHE}

fawn

háalemamid (n) [háa- (child) + lemamid (deer)] fawn; child-aged deer

fear

- héeya (v) to fear; to be afraid {SHE}
- héeyasholan (v) [héeya (be afraid) + sholan (be alone)] to be alone with terror {SHE}
- ya (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in fear {SHE}

feast

- yodeyod (v) [yod (eat)] to feast; feast {AB}

feather

- hosh (n) feather {SHE}
- yulish (n) [yul (wind) + ishid (finger/toe)] feather {SH}

February

- Ashin (n) [shin (number: 2)] month: February {AB}
- See also: OBS Ayáanin
- Ayáanin (OBSOLETE—see instead: Ashin) (n) [yáanin (tree)] month: February {SHE}

feel

- loláad (v) [láad (perceive)] to perceive internally; to feel (Note: no sensory organ is required or expected) {SHE}
- loláad lhohoth (phrase) [loláad (perceive internally) + lhoho (shame) + -th (Object)] to be ashamed; to perceive shame; to feel shame {SHE}
- lowitheláad (v) [loláad (perceive internally) + with (person)] to feel, as if directly, another's pain/joy/anger/grief/surprise/etc.; to be empathetic, without the separation implied in empathy {SHE}

feeling

- weé (evid) perceived by X through intuition, gut feeling, or instinct {CH}

fellatio

- óoyoshim (v) [óoyo (mouth) + shim (sex-act)] to engage in oral sex. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; óoyoshimizh = cunnilingus) or "-id" (male; óoyoshimid = fellatio) {YML}

female

- izh (fix) Suffix (Life-Form): female {JLP} See also: -id
- lila (v) to female-sex-act {SHE}
- lilahá (n) [lila (female-sex-act) + -á (doer)] lover (one who carries out the female sexual act; not of males)
- ludi (v) to be female {SH}
- ludihá (n) [ludi (be female) + -á (doer)] female {SH}

feminist

- anahelilith (n) [loanword: Greek/Akkadian] feminist angel {CF}

fertile

- shinóoya (v) [shin (number: 2) + óoya (heart)] to be fertile; to be creative {SH}

few

- nedebe (quant) [obsolete variant form: ndebe] few; several; 2-5 {SHE}

fidget

- ishish (v) to fidget {SHE}

field

- ábedun (n) [ábed (farm) + dun (field)] shepherd's or farmer's field {SH}
- dun (n) field; meadow {SHE}

fill

- lob (v) to fill; to fill up {SHE}

final

- nonede (post) [no- (finish) + nede (number: one)] a/the last one; a/the final one {SHE}
- rush (v) to be last; to be final {SHE}

finally

- doól (interj) "Finally"; "At last" {SHE}

find

- redeb (v) to find {SHE}

fine

- théle (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to a pleasing degree; fine {SHE} See also: -thíle, -thúul, -thúle

finger

- ishid (n) digit (body part); finger; toe {SHE}

finish

- no- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): finish VERBing; complete VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

fire

- ezzahóowa (n) [ezha (snake) + óowa (fire)] kundalini; snake-fire energy called up from the base chakra {YML}
- óowa (n) [owa (warm)] fire {SHE}

firm

- radazh (v) [ra- (non-) + dazh (be soft)] to be hard; to be firm; to be unyielding {SHE}

first

- nanede (post) [na- (begin) + nede (number: 1)] first one {YML}

fish

- melathili (n) [mela (ocean) + thili (fish)] ocean fish {CH}
- thili (n) fish {SHE}
- udoyathili (n) [udoya (shell) + thili (fish)] shellfish {CH}

fist

- thahoma (n) [?tham (circle) + oma (hand)] fist {SH}

five

shan (quant) five (number: 5) {SHE}

fledgling

yáababí (n) [yáa- (adolescent) + babí (bird)] nestling;
child bird

fleecy

bol (v) to be fleecy-clouded (of skies) {SHE}

floor

rabobosh (n) [rabo (plain) + bosh (wood)] floor {SHE}

flour

edemezh (n) [ede (grain) + mezh (powder)] flour
{CH}

flower

áanamahina (n) [áana (sleep) + mahina (flower)]
poppy {CH}

mahina (n) flower {SHE} See also: elathil, hodo, léeli,
lehina, onahina, oyimahina, shahina

sháalahina (n) [sháal (day) + mahina (flower)] daylily
{YML}

fluid

behi (v) be thick (of fluid); be viscous {CH}

behili (v) [behi (viscous) + ili (water)] thick fluid;
viscous fluid {CH}

flute

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical
instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen,
shelalen, zhuth

déethel (n) flute {SHE} See also: dalehalel, dóolon,
lalen, shelalen, zhuth

déethelá (n) [déethel (flute) + -á (doer)] flautist;
flutist; flute-player

fly

shumáad (v) [sháad (come/go) + shum (air)] to fly
{SH}

focus

-hóo (fix) Suffix (any): focus marker {SHE}

fog

úushili (n) [úuzh (bed-sheet) + shili (mist)] fog {SH}

fold

dóhibeyóo (v) [dó- (cause to) + ib (against) + beyóo
(itself)] to fold {SH}

follow

doth (v) to follow {SHE}

food

ana (n) food {SHE}

anawehe (n) [ana (food) + wehe (store)] food store;
market; grocery store {YML}

homana (n) [hom (nectar) + ana (food)] dessert;
nectar-food {SHE}

foolish

rawoth (n) [ra- (non-) + woth (wisdom)] foolishness;
lack of wisdom; to be foolish; to be unwise {SHE}

foot

óoma (n) foot (body part) {SHE} See also: oma

football

zhulebabomashum (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) +
omashum (throw)] football (US) {JLP}

zhulebabóomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) +
óomaholob (kick)] soccer (US); football (Eur.) {JLP}

for sure

hulehul (phrase) [-hul (extreme degree)] Phrase: "for
sure" (emphatic, strong affirmative) {SHE}

forbid

diranon (v) [di (speak) + ranon (prevent)] to forbid
{AB}

forefather

wohothul (n) [woho (all) + thul (parent)] fore-parent.
Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh"
(female; wohothulizh = foremother) or "=id" (male;
wohothulid = forefather) {SHE}

wohothulewoth (n) [wohothul (fore-parent) + woth
(wisdom)] foremother-wisdom; forefather-wisdom
{JLP}

foremother

wohothul (n) [woho (all) + thul (parent)] fore-parent.
Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh"
(female; wohothulizh = foremother) or "=id" (male;
wohothulid = forefather) {SHE}

wohothulewoth (n) [wohothul (fore-parent) + woth
(wisdom)] foremother-wisdom; forefather-wisdom
{JLP}

forenoon

udathihé (n) [udath (noon) + ihé (in front of)]
forenoon (later than "morning" but still before noon)
{CH} See also: udathihée, háasháal, háanáal

forensic

emeloth (n) [e- (science of) + meloth (evidence)]
forensics {CH}

emelothá (n) [emeloth (forensics) + -á (doer)] forensic
scientist {CH}

forest

olin (n) forest {SHE}

foretell

diharil (v) [di (speak) + aril (future)] to predict; to foretell {AB}

forever

hathehath (post) [hath (time)] forever; time everlasting {SHE}

forget

radow (v) [ra- (non-) + dom (remember)] to forget {CH}

forgive

baneban (v) [ban (give)] to forgive {SHE}

fork

batha (n) fork {SHE}
min (n) eating utensil {SHE}

formalism

eéden (n) formalism; scientific notation {SHE}

fortitude

lodo (v) [lo- (internal) + do (strong)] to be brave; to be fortitudinous; bravery; fortitude; strength of character {AB}

four

bim (quant) four (number: 4) {SHE}

fowl

ilibabí (n) [ili (water) + babí (bird)] waterfowl; water bird {CH}
lirihoyo (n) [liri (color) + hoyo (tail)] peafowl; peahen; peacock {CH}
lub (n) fowl; poultry {SHE}

fox

dumidal (n) [mid (creature)] fox {SHE}

fraction

-yi- (fix) Infix (Numbers): Fraction marker {SH}

fragmented

raháash (v) [ra- (non-) + áash (be whole)] to be fragmented; not whole {AB}

fragrant

aba (v) to be fragrant {SHE}
dóhaba (v) [dó- (cause to) + aba (be fragrant)] to perfume; to cause to be fragrant {CH}

free

dínon (v) [dí- (allow) + non (permit)] to be free; freedom {AB}
radínon (v) [ra- (non-) + dínon (free)] to not be free; to be constrained {AB}

fret

lhith (v) [lh- (pejorative) + lith (think)] fret; have bad thoughts and feelings about something in the present {JLP &}

Friday

Rayilesháal (n) [rayil (above) + sháal (day)] Friday (above day) {SHE}

friend

lan (n) friend {SHE}
ralan (v) [ra- (non-) + lan (friend)] fair-weather friend; one who is friendly just so long as it requires nothing from her/him {CH}

friendliness

dehena (n) friendliness: despite negative circumstances {SHE} See also: dena, dona, duna, díina
dena (n) friendliness: good reason(s) {SHE} See also: dona, duna, díina, dehena
díina (n) friendliness: no reason {AB} See also: dena, dona, duna, dehena
dina (OBSOLETE—see instead: díina) (n) friendliness: no reason {SHE} See also: dena, dona, duna, dehena
dona (n) friendliness: foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: dena, duna, dina, dehena
duna (n) friendliness: bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: dena, dona, díina, dehena

frighten

dóhéeya (v) [dó- (cause to) + héeya (afraid)] to scare; to frighten {CH}

frog

ríibib (n) [onomatopoeia] frog {JP}

frontier

nóbod (n) [nó- (stop) + bod (line)] limit; border; frontier; barrier {YML}

frost

nith (n) frost {SHE}

fruit

yu (n) fruit {SHE}

frustration

dala (OBSOLETE—see instead: dedala) (n)
frustration: external cause, with blame, with remedy {SHE} See also: dara, dana, dama, dina

dama (OBSOLETE—see instead: dedama) (n)
frustration: external cause, no blame, no remedy {SHE} See also: dala, dara, dana, dina

dana (OBSOLETE—see instead: dedana) (n)
frustration: external cause, no blame, with remedy {SHE} See also: dala, dara, dama, dina

dara (OBSOLETE—see instead: dedara) (n)
frustration: external cause, with blame, no remedy {SHE} See also: dala, dana, dama, dina

dedala (n) frustration: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: dedara, dedana, dedama, dedina, dedima

dedama (n) frustration: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: dedala, dedara, dedana, dedina, dedima

dedana (n) frustration: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: dedala, dedara, dedama, dedina, dedima

dedara (n) frustration: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: dedala, dedana, dedana, dedama, dedina, dedima

dedima (n) frustration: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: dedala, dedara, dedana, dedama, dedina

dedina (n) frustration: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: dedala, dedara, dedana, dedama, dedima

dina (OBSOLETE—see instead: dedina) (n)
frustration: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {SHE} See also: dala, dara, dana, dama

full

nolob (v) [no- (finish) + lob (fill up)] to become full; to finish filling up {SHE}

ume (v) to be full; to be abundant {SHE}

fun

bil (v) to be fun; fun {SHE}

funny

dóhada (n) [dó- (cause to) + ada (laugh)] to be funny; to be comical; to cause X to laugh {YML}

furniture

mo (n) furniture {SHE}

furry

shane (v) to be downy; to be furry {SHE}

future

aril (aux) Auxiliary: future {SHE}

aríli (aux) [aril (future)] Auxiliary: far future, long ahead {SHE}

Gg

gadget

rahed (n) [ra- (non-) + ed (tool)] gadget; useless non-tool {SHE}

gallery

dademath (n) [dadem (picture) + math (building)] gallery; art gallery {CH}

game

rashida (n) [ra- (non-) + shida (game)] non-game: a cruel "playing" that is a game only for the dominant "player" with the power to force others to participate {SHE}

shida (n) [shi (please)] game {SHE}

shidahá (n) [shida (game) + -á (doer)] player in a game {CH}

gap

édáan (n) [é- (potential) + dáan (word)] lexical gap {SHE}

maradal (n) [mar (absence)+ radal (nothing)] hole; gap {SH}

garden

déela (n) garden {SHE}

déelahá (n) [déela (garden) + -á (doer)] gardener

radéela (n) [ra- (non-) + déela (garden)] non-garden: a place that has much flash and glitter and ornament but no beauty {SHE}

garment

owe (n) garment. Gender-neutral term for clothing; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owahizh= dress; gown; woman's garment) or "-id" (male; owehid = man's garment) {SHE}

owehá (n) [owe (garment) + -á (doer)] garment-maker; tailor; seamstress. Gender-neutral term for a maker of garments; to specify gender of the maker add "-izh" (female; oweháhizh = seamstress) or "-id" (male; oweháhid = tailor) {SHE} See also: owehizhá, owehidá

owehidá (n) [owehid (male garment) + -á (doer)] tailor. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owehidáhizh = woman who makes men's garments) or "-id" (male; owehidáhid = man who makes men's garments)

owehizhá (n) [owehizh (female garment) + -á (doer)] dressmaker; seamstress. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owehizháizh = woman who makes women's garments) or "-id" (male; owehizháhid = man who makes women's garments)

gas

wish (n) gas (oxygen, etc.) {SHE}

gastronomy

emahin (n) [e- (science of) + mahin (cooking pot)]
cooking (the science); gastronomy {SHE}

gate

urahu (n) [u (be open) + rahu (be closed)] gate {SHE}

gather

buth (v) to gather (not said of people); to collect
{SHE} See also: lolin

lolin (v) to gather (of people); to assemble (of people);
to congregate {SHE} See also: buth

gem

thede (n) jewel; gem {SHE}

genitalia

wodama (n) [wohóol (entire female genitalia) + dama
(touch)] outer female genitalia, including vagina {SH}

wohóol (n) [woho (all) + óol (moon)] entire female
genitalia, including uterus, ovaries, etc. {SH}

gentle

lema (v) to be gentle {SHE}

ralema (v) [ra- (non-) + lema (gentle)] ungentle;
rough; brusque {YML}

geography

ehoht (n) [e- (science of) + hoth (place)] geography
{SHE}

ehohtá (n) [ehoht (geography) + -á (doer)]
geographer; geography scientist

geology

edoni (n) [e- (science of) + doni (earth)] geology {CH}

edonihá (n) [edoni (geology) + -á (doer)] geologist
{CH}

geometry

etham (n) [e- (science of) + tham (circle)] geometry
{SHE}

ethamá (n) [etham (geometry) + -á (doer)]
geometrician

gestalt

rawéshalh (n) [ra- (non-) + wésha (gestalt) + lh
(pejorative)] non-gestalt: a collection of parts with no
relationship other than coincidence; a perverse choice
of items to call a set--especially when used as
"evidence" {SHE}

wésha (n) gestalt {SHE}

get

thel (v) to get; to obtain; to acquire {SHE}

thelth (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob;
swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc
{AB}

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber;
cheater; swindler

get up

raráu (v) [ra- (non-) + ráu (lie down)] to arise; to get
up (after lying down) {CH}

gift

bini (n) gift {SHE}

rabinilh (n) [ra- (non-) + bini (gift) + lh (pejorative)]
non-gift; gift with strings attached {SHE}

girl

háawith (n) [háa- (child) + with (person)] child.
Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh"
(female; háawithizh = girl) or "-id" (male; háawithid =
boy). Does not mean offspring; refers to the life-stage
of childhood.

give

báanibel (v) [ban (give) + i (and) + bel (take)] to give
and take {SH}

ban (v) to give {SHE}

glans

yumaleháalish (n) [yumal (nut) + -háalish
(extraordinarily)] glans; head of penis {YML}

glass

hed (n) drinking glass {SHE}

wed (n) [back-formation from wedeth (clear)] glass;
crystal {YML}

globe

thamehal (n) [tham (circle) + -hal (unusual degree)]
sphere; globe; planet {SHE}

glory

hohama (n) glory {SHE}

gloves

ishida (n) [ishid (digit)] gloves; mittens; socks;
stockings {SHE}

glow

ithel (v) [ith (light) + el (make)] to glow; to shine
{YML}

glue

dóshididal (n) [dó- (cause to) + shidi (be together) +
dal (thing)] glue {AB}

glutton

yodálh (n) [yodá (diner) + lh (pejorative)] glutton
{SHE}

go

sháad (v) to go; to come (disambiguated by the Source or Goal case) {SHE}

Goal case

-di (OBSOLETE—see instead: -dim) (fix) Suffix (CP): Goal case ("to X", "toward X"). An alternate, "-dim" was offered for speakers of languages whose native languages distinguish minimally or not at all between -i- and -e-, which would cause confusion between "-de" (Source case) and "-di" (Goal case) {SHE}

-dim (fix) Suffix (CP): Goal case ("to X", "toward X"). Replaces "-di" and the alternate "-dim" in the expectation that dissimilating Goal from Source is useful and standardizing the once-alternate "-dim" will make Láadan more user-friendly for native speakers of all other languages {AB}

-dim (OBSOLETE—see instead: -dim) (fix) Suffix (CP): Goal case ("to X", "toward X"). Alternate form for use by speakers whose native language renders the distinction between -i- and -e- difficult for them to hear; without the alternate Goal suffix, for such speakers the Goal ("-di") would be all-but-indistinguishable from the Source ("-de") {SHE} See also: -di

údimú (conj) [-dim (Goal)] whither/to where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Goal case role, as in "I know whither Mary went (where Mary went to) when she left here." {AB}

goat

éezh (n) goat {SHE}

gold

obeyal (n) gold {SHE}

odobeyal (n) [od (cloth) + obeyal (gold)] cloth-of-gold {AB}

rahobeyal (n) [ra- (non-) + obeyal (gold)] fool's gold {SHE}

good

hathal (v) [hath (time) + thal (be good)] to be good (said of time) {SHE}

hothal (v) [hoth (place) + thal (be good)] to be good (said of a place) {SHE}

thal (v) to be good; to be fine; to be satisfactory {SHE}

yéshile (v) to be bad and good {SHE}

Goodbye

Aril (phrase) [aril (later)] leavetaking; Phrase: "Farewell"; Phrase: "Goodbye" {SHE}

goose

yáazh (n) goose. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; yáazhizh = female goose) or "-id" (male; yáazhid = gander) {CH} See also: yazh

gospel

thaledan (n) [thal (be good) + dan (language)] gospel {SHE}

government

yon (n) government {SHE}

gown

owe (n) garment. Gender-neutral term for clothing; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owahizh = dress; gown; woman's garment) or "-id" (male; owehid = man's garment) {SHE}

grain

ede (n) grain {SHE}

granary

edemath (n) [ede (grain) + math (building)] granary {SHE}

grape

éelen (n) grape(s) {SHE}

éelenethil (n) [éelen (grape) + thil (vine)] grapevine {SHE}

grass

hesh (n) grass {SHE}

grasshopper

oóbezhub (n) [oób (jump) + zhub (insect)] grasshopper {CH}

gratitude

rawala (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al. (gratitude)]
ingratitude: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rawara, rawana, rawama, rawina, rawima

rawama (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also:
rawala, rawara, rawana, rawina, rawima

rawana (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also:
rawala, rawara, rawama, rawina, rawima

rawara (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also:
rawala, rawana, rawama, rawina, rawima

rawéhená (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wéhená (gratitude: despite negative
circumstances)] ingratitude: despite negative
circumstances {SHE} See also: rawéná, rawóná,
rawúná, rawíná

rawéná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wéná (gratitude: good reason(s))]
ingratitude: good reason(s) {SHE} See also: rawóná,
rawúná, rawíná, rawéhená

rawima (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See
also: rawala, rawara, rawana, rawama, rawina

rawina (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB}
See also: rawala, rawara, rawana, rawama, rawima

rawíná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wíná (gratitude: no reason)] ingratitude:
no reason {SHE} See also: rawéná, rawóná, rawúná,
rawéhená

rawóná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wóná (gratitude: foolish reason(s))]
ingratitude: foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: rawéná,
rawúná, rawíná, rawéhená

rawúná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wúná (gratitude: bad reason(s))]
ingratitude: bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: rawéná,
rawóná, rawíná, rawéhená

wehena (n) gratitude despite negative circumstances
{AB} See also: wena, wona, wuna, wíina

wéhená (OBSOLETE—see instead: wehena) (n)
gratitude despite negative circumstances {SHE} See
also: wéná, wóná, wíná, wúná

wena (n) gratitude for good reason(s) {AB} See also:
wona, wuna, wíina, wehena

wéná (OBSOLETE—see instead: wena) (n) gratitude
for good reason(s) {SHE} See also: wóná, wúná, wíná,
wéhená

wíina (n) gratitude for no reason {AB} See also: wena,
wona, wuna, wehena

wíná (OBSOLETE—see instead: wíina) (n) gratitude
for no reason {SHE} See also: wéná, wóná, wúná,
wéhená

wona (n) gratitude for foolish reason(s) {AB} See also:
wena, wuna, wíina, wehena

wóná (OBSOLETE—see instead: wona) (n) gratitude
for foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: wéná, wúná,
wíná, wéhená

wuna (n) gratitude for bad reasons(s) {AB} See also:
wena, wona, wíina, wehena

wúná (OBSOLETE—see instead: wuna) (n) gratitude
for bad reasons(s) {SHE} See also: wéná, wóná, wíná,
wéhená

gray

líithin (v) to be gray; to be grey; gray; grey {SHE} See
also: líithi

grease

zhebom (n) [zhe (like) + bom (oil)] fat; grease {SH}

green

liyen (v) to be green; green {SHE}

greet

dibithim (v) [di (speak) + bithim (meet)] to greet
{CH}

dihan (v) [di (speak) + an (acquainted)] to greet {CH}

Wil sha (phrase) [wil (optative) + sha (harmony)]
Greeting: Let there be harmony {SHE}

grief

óosholan (v) [óom (mourn) + sholan (be alone)] to be
alone with grief {SHE}

shala (n) grief: external cause, with blame, with
remedy {AB} See also: shara, shama, shana, shina,
shima

shama (n) grief: external cause, no blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: shara, shala, shana, shina, shima

shana (n) grief: external cause, no blame, with remedy
{AB} See also: shara, shala, shama, shina, shima

shara (n) grief: external cause, with blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: shala, shama, shana, shina, shima

shima (n) grief: internal cause, blame impossible, no
remedy {AB} See also: shala, shara, shana, shama,
shina

shina (n) grief: internal cause, blame impossible, with
remedy {AB} See also: shara, shala, shama, shana,
shima

grind

mezheh (v) [mezheh (powder) + el (make)] grind {CH}

grocer

anawehe (n) [ana (food) + wehe (store)] food store; market; grocery store {YML}

medawehe (n) [meda (vegetable) + wehe (market)] greengrocer; farmers' market {CH}

ground

doni (n) earth; ground; soil; land. Capitalized: Earth (the planet) {SHE}

group

olowod (n) [wod (sit)] group {SHE}

grow

náwí (v) [ná- (continue) + wí (life)] to grow; growth {AB}

growing thing

dala (n) plant; any growing thing {SHE}

growth

sháadehul (n) [sháad (come/go) + hul (extreme degree)] growth through transcendence: either of a person, a non-human, or thing (for example, an organization, a city, or a sect) {SHE}

guardian

lúul (n) guardian {SHE}

guest

áathethóo (n) [áath (door) + thóo (guest)] door guest: a guest who just shows up at your door {CH} See also: thóo, nithedimethóo, shineshidethóo, widadithethóo

nithedimethóo (n) [nithedim (refrigerator) + thóo (guest)] refrigerator guest: a guest who shows up unannounced, comes on in and helps herself to whatever's in the 'fridge--and that's a good thing {AB} See also: thóo, áathethóo, shineshidethóo, widadithethóo

rathóo (n) [ra- (non-) + thóo (guest)] non-guest: someone who comes to visit knowing perfectly well that they are intruding and causing difficulty {SHE}

shineshidethóo (n) [shineshid (invite) + thóo (guest)] invited guest {CH} See also: thóo, áathethóo, nithedimethóo, widadithethóo

thóo (n) guest {SHE}

widadithethóo (n) [widadith (telephone) + thóo (guest)] phone-guest: a guest who calls before they come {CH} See also: thóo, áathethóo, nithedimethóo, shineshidethóo

guide

denun (v) [den (help) + un (lead)] to guide {CH}

guilt

lhitheril (v) [lhith (fret) + eril (past)] guilt; have bad thoughts and feelings about something in the past {JLP &}

guilty

ninelh (v) [nin (cause) + -lh (pejorative)] to be guilty; to be culpable. As a noun: guilt; culpability {AB}

ninelhá (n) [ninelh (guilty) + -á (doer)] one who is guilty; one who is culpable {AB}

guinea pig

humazhomid (n) [humazho (whistle) + mid (creature)] guinea pig {SH}

guitar

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen, shelalen, zhuth

lalen (n) guitar {SHE} See also: dalehalel, déethel, dóolon, shelalen, zhuth

gym

thunemath (n) [thun (muscle) + math (building)] gym; gymnasium {AB}

Hh**hail**

hishud (n) [hish (snow) + ud (stone)] hail (weather) {SHE}

hair

delith (n) hair {SHE}

hand

niloma (n) [nil (inside) + oma (hand)] palm of the hand (body part) {AB} See also: raniloma

oma (n) hand (body part) {SHE} See also: óoma

óoyaha oma (n) [óoya (heart) + ha (Place) + oma (hand)] palm of the hand (body part) {SHE} See also: niloma

raniloma (n) [ranil (outside) + oma (hand)] back of the hand (body part) {AB} See also: niloma

handicap

won (n) handicap {SHE}

wonewith (v) [won (handicap) + with (person)] to be socially dyslexic: uncomprehending of the social signals of others {SHE}

happen

shóo (v) to happen; to come to pass; to take place; to occur {SHE}

happiness

hithehena (n) [hi- (diminutive) + thehena (joy: despite)] happiness: despite negative circumstances {AB} See also: hithena, hithona, hithuna, hithiina

hithena (n) [hi- (diminutive) + thena (joy: good)] happiness: good reason(s) {AB} See also: hithona, hithuna, hithiina, hithehena

hithiina (n) [hi- (diminutive) + thiina (joy: no reason)] happiness: no reason {AB} See also: hithena, hithona, hithuna, hithehena

hithona (n) [hi- (diminutive) + thena (joy: foolish)] happiness: foolish reason(s) {AB} See also: hithena, hithuna, hithiina, hithehena

hithuna (n) [hi- (diminutive) + thuna (joy: bad)] happiness: bad reason(s) {AB} See also: hithena, hithona, hithiina, hithehena

rahithala (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)] unhappiness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahithara, rahithana, rahithama, rahithina, rahithima

rahithama (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)] unhappiness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithana, rahithina, rahithima

rahithana (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)] unhappiness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithama, rahithina, rahithima

rahithara (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)] unhappiness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithana, rahithama, rahithina, rahithima

rahithima (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)] unhappiness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithana, rahithama, rahithina

rahithina (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)] unhappiness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithana, rahithama, rahithima

harbor

réele (n) harbor {SHE}

hard

bú (v) to be perverse; to be quirky; to be odd; to be hard to understand {SHE}

radazh (v) [ra- (non-) + dazh (be soft)] to be hard; to be firm; to be unyielding {SHE}

radozh (v) [ra- (non-) + dozh (be easy)] to be difficult; to be hard {AB}

hardly

-hel (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a trivial degree; slightly; hardly {SHE} See also: -hil, -hal, -hul, -háalish

hare

shanemid (n) [shane (furry) + mid (creature)] rabbit; hare {SHE}

harm

olob (n) trauma; blow; harm; to strike; to hit; to hurt; to harm {SHE}

harmony

esha (n) [e- (science of) + sha (harmony)] science of harmony (akin to "mediation" or "conflict resolution") {SHE}

led (n) [back-formation from "lhed"] harmony in the home {YML}

sha (n) harmony {SHE}

harshness

rauhala (n) [ra- (non-) + uhená, et al. (tenderness)] harshness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahuhara, rahuhana, rahuhama, rahuhina, rahuhima

rauhama (n) [ra- (non-) + uhená, et al. (tenderness)] harshness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahuhala, rahuhara, rahuhana, rahuhina, rahuhima

rauhana (n) [ra- (non-) + uhená, et al. (tenderness)] harshness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahuhala, rahuhara, rahuhama, rahuhina, rahuhima

rauhara (n) [ra- (non-) + uhená, et al. (tenderness)] harshness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahuhala, rahuhana, rahuhama, rahuhina, rahuhima

rauhima (n) [ra- (non-) + uhená, et al. (tenderness)] harshness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rahuhala, rahuhara, rahuhana, rahuhama, rahuhina

rauhina (n) [ra- (non-) + uhená, et al. (tenderness)] harshness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rahuhala, rahuhara, rahuhana, rahuhama, rahuhima

harvest

róo (v) to harvest {SHE}

róohá (n) [róo (harvest) + -á (doer)] harvester; gatherer

hat

yen (n) hat {SHE}

hatchling

ábabí (n) [á- (infant) + babí (bird)] hatchling; infant bird

hatred

lhebe (n) hatred {SHE}

withelhebe (n) [with (woman) + lhebe (hatred)] misogyny; hatred of women {MLM}

have

rathi (v) [ra- (non-) + thi (have)] to not have; to lack {SHE}

thi (v) to have; to possess; to own {SHE}

thihá (n) [thi (have) + -á (doer)] owner; possessor; one-who-has

thó- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): to have just VERBed {SH} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-

have-to

dush (v) to have to; to be obliged to; must {SHE}

he

ba (pron) he/she/it, beloved; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bahizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bahid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when referring to a non-animate {SHE}

be (pron) she/he/it. Gender-neutral third person singular; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; behizh = she) or "-id" (male; behid = he). "It" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

bi (pron) he/she/it, honored. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bihizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bihid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

lhebe (pron) [lh (pejorative) + be (3rd person singular)] he/she/it, despised. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lhebehizh = despised-she) or "-id" (male; lhebehid = despised-he). "Despised-it" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

head

on (n) head (body part) {SHE}

yumalehálish (n) [yumal (nut) + -hálish (extraordinarily)] glans; head of penis {YML}

heal

dutha (v) to heal {SHE}

duthahá (n) [dutha (heal) + -á (doer)] healer

eduthahá (n) [edutha (medicine) + -á (doer)] doctor; physician; healer

radutha (v) [ra- (non-) + dutha (heal)] to non-heal {SH}

raduthahá (n) [raduth (non-heal) + -á (doer)] non-healer {SH}

raduthahálh (n) [raduthahá (non-healer) + lh (pejorative)] non-healer with evil intent {SH}

health

lam (n) health {SHE}

heart

óoya (n) [oya (skin)] heart (body part) {SHE}

óoyaáláan (n) [óoya (heart) + aáláan (wave)] heartbeat; pulse {SH}

heaven

olim (n) heaven; paradise {SHE}

heavy

rasho (v) [ra- (non-) + sho (heavy)] to be light; to not be heavy {YML}

sho (v) to be heavy {SHE}

hedgehog

dathimid (n) [dathi (needle) + mid (creature)] hedgehog; porcupine {YML}

help

den (v) to help {SHE}

dená (n) [den (help) + -á (doer)] helper; assistant

hem

nohadal (v) [nodal (edge) + hal (work)] to hem {SH}

herb

duthesh (n) [dutha (heal) + thesh (herb)] herbal remedy {SH}

thesh (n) herb {SHE}

here

nu (n) here {SHE} See also: núu

herpetology

ehezha (n) [e- (science of) + ezha (snake)] herpetology; the science of snakes and reptiles {CH}

ehezahá (n) [ehezha (herpetology) + -á (doer)] herpetologist {CH}

hiatus

nóo- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): pause in VERBing; stop VERBing with the expectation to resume {AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, thé-, thée-, thó-

hibernate

wemáana (v) [weman (winter) + áana (sleep)] to hibernate {CH}

hide

mad (v) [dam (show), mirrored] to hide an emotion or an aspect of self {JP}

rarumad (v) [ra- (non-) + rumad (hide/bury)] to uncover; to discover {CH}

rumad (v) to hide; to cover; to put away {SH}

shoya (n) [sho (heavy) + oya (skin)] hide (animal's skin) {SH}

high

íthi (v) to be high; to be tall {SHE}

hill

hibo (n) [híya (small) + bo (mountain)] hill {SHE}

hip

rum (n) hip (body part) {SHE}

history

dedideheril (n) [dedide (story) + eril (past)] herstory; the stories women tell of their past, usually based on interpersonal relationships: births, deaths, relocations, marriages, etc.; "Mary was pregnant with her second when..." "Just about the time the tribe moved to..." Differentiated from "eri" (history) in that "eri" strives for neutral record keeping, whereas both "dedideheril" and "dedideherilid" stress the story of the past. {JLP}

dedideherilid (n) [dedide (story) + eril (past) + -id (male)] his-story; the stories men tell of their past, usually based on wars, conquests, major disasters; the way the past is told in most late 20th century "history" books. Differentiated from "eri" (history) in that "eri" strives for neutral record keeping, whereas both "dedideheril" and "dedideherilid" stress the story of the past. {JLP}

eri (n) [e- (science of) + ri (keep records)] history {SHE}

erihá (n) [eri (history) + -á (doer)] historian

eriláad (v) [eri (history) + láad (perceive)] to perceive from the standpoint of recorded history {YML}

hatheril (n) [hath (time) + eril (past)] woman-time; marking the passage of time based on interpersonal relationships: births, deaths, relocations, marriages, etc.; "Mary was pregnant with her second when..." "Just about the time the tribe moved to..." (see also hatherilid) {JLP}

hatherilid (n) [hatheril (woman-time) + -id (male)] man-time; marking the passage of time based on important sporting events, wars, conquests, major disasters; the way time is marked in most late 20th century "history" books. (see also hatheril) {JLP}

raheri (n) [ra- (non-) + eri (history)] that part of history which goes unrecorded {YML}

raherilh (n) [raheri (unrecorded history) + -lh (pejorative)] that part of history which has gone unrecorded deliberately {YML}

hit

olob (n) trauma; blow; harm; to strike; to hit; to hurt; to harm {SHE}

hoard

raheb (v) [ra- (non-) + eb (buy, sell)] to hoard {SHE}

rahedethi (v) [ra- (non-) + edethi (share)] to hoard; to refuse to share {CH}

hold

widom (v) [wida (carry) + ?dom (remember)] to hold {SHE}

hole

maradal (n) [mar (absence) + radal (nothing)] hole; gap {SH}

holiday

diídin (n) holiday {SHE}

radiídin (n) [ra- (non-) + diídin (holiday)] non-holiday: a time allegedly a holiday but actually so much of a burden because of work and preparations that it is a dreadful occasion--especially when there are too many guests and none of them help {SHE}

radiídinelh (n) [radiídin (non-holiday) + lh (pejorative)] non-holiday, pejorative {SHE}

hollow

marenil (v) [mar (absence) + nil (inside)] to be hollow {AB}

zhomarenil (n) [zho (sound) + marenil (hollow)] resonance chamber; sound chamber; hollow area inside a musical instrument that magnifies the sound and gives it the instrument's characteristic quality {AB}

holy

héeda (v) to be sacred; to be holy {SHE} See also: háda, héda, héedá

othel (v) to be blessed; to be holy {SHE}

rahéeda (v) [ra- (non-) + héeda (be holy)] to be profane; to be unholy {SHE}

rahothel (v) [ra- (non-) + othel (blessed)] to be cursed/accursed; to be unholy {CH}

shehéeda (n) [she (comfort) + héeda (be holy)] holy day {SHE}

home

beth (n) home {SHE}

honey

thu (n) honey {SHE}

thuhá (n) [thu (honey) + -á (doer)] beekeeper; apiarist {SHE}

honeydew

thuhozhi (n) [thu (honey) + ozhi (melon)] honeydew {CH}

honor

rashadon (n) [ra- (non-) + shadon (truth/honor)] falsehood; untruth; dishonor; to be false; to be dishonorable {SHE}

shadon (n) [shad (perfect/pure) + on (head)] truth; honor {SHE}

shadoná (n) [shadon (truth/honor) + -á (doer)] honorable person; truthful person {CH}

Shathul (n) [sha (harmony) + thul (parent)] honored parent. Shathul has a vaguely Asian feel; if you've seen the movies "Flower Drum Song" or "The Good Earth" where the child, even into adulthood, reveres the parent (filial piety being a pillar of Chinese culture) and expresses this by addressing the parent (to the parent's face, which seems an odd usage in English) as "my father" or "my mother", it's that kind of thing. One would expect such a parent to have reared her/his child in such a way that s/he is held in high regard--for her/his wisdom, willingness to listen and help solve dilemmas, as well as the awareness of when to offer help or guidance and when to let the child learn her/his own lessons. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shathulizh = honored mother) or "-id" (male; shathulid = honored father) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Mathul

hoop

thamebod (n) [tham (circle) + bod (line)] hoop {JLP}

hope

ul (v) to hope {SHE}

hops

webesh (n) [webe (beer) + thesh (herb)] hops (the plant used in brewing beer) {SH}

horn

onethud (n) [on (head) + thud (bone)] horn; antler {AB}

horse

omid (n) [o (around) + mid (creature)] horse {SHE}

hose

ilu (n) [ili (water)] hose (for fluid) {SHE}

hospital

duthahoth (n) [dutha (heal) + hoth (place)] hospital {SHE}

hospitality

ethóo (n) [e- (science of) + thóo (guest)] hospitality {SHE}

ethóohá (n) [ethóo (hospitality) + -á (doer)] host; hostess; doer of hospitality

rahethóo (n) [ra- (non-) + ethóo (hospitality)] non-hospitality; inhospitableness {CH}

host

ethóohá (n) [ethóo (hospitality) + -á (doer)] host; hostess; doer of hospitality

hot flash

zháahóowadin (n) [zháadin (menopause) + óowa (fire)] hot flash; primary signifier of full menopause {AB}

hotel

both (n) hotel {SHE}

hour

dideshá (n) [dide (early) + ?sháa (hour)?] hours between dawn and rising time {SH}

honáal (n) [náal (night)] hours between midnight and dawn {SH}

sháa (n) [sháal (day)] hour {AB}

house

belid (n) house {SHE}

housebound

shóda (v) [shod (room)] the feeling of being housebound and cut off by family responsibilities {SH}

household

lod (n) household {SHE}

lodá (n) [lod (household) + -á (doer)] householder. Gender-neutral term for the founder of the householder; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lodáhizh = housewife) or "-id" (male; lodáhid = househusband) {AB}

househusband

elodá (n) [elod (housekeeping) + -á (doer)] housekeeper. Gender-neutral term for one who keeps house--as distinct from the founder of the householder (housewife or househusband); for those forms, see "lodá"

lodá (n) [lod (household) + -á (doer)] householder. Gender-neutral term for the founder of the householder; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lodáhizh = housewife) or "-id" (male; lodáhid = househusband) {AB}

housekeeping

elod (n) [e- (science of) + lod (household)] housekeeping {SHE}

elodá (n) [elod (housekeeping) + -á (doer)] housekeeper. Gender-neutral term for one who keeps house--as distinct from the founder of the householder (housewife or househusband); for those forms, see "lodá"

housewife

elodá (n) [elod (housekeeping) + -á (doer)] housekeeper. Gender-neutral term for one who keeps house--as distinct from the founder of the householder (housewife or househusband); for those forms, see "lodá"

lodá (n) [lod (household) + -á (doer)] householder. Gender-neutral term for the founder of the householder; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lodáhizh = housewife) or "-id" (male; lodáhid = househusband) {AB}

how

-hába (fix) Interrogative Degree Marker: "How V is S (to what degree is S V)?" {AB}

únalú (conj) [-nal (Manner)] how--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Manner case role, as in "I told Mary how you spoke to me." {AB}

únanú (conj) [-nan (Instrument)] how/using what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Instrument case role, as in "I know how (using what) William moved the furniture." {AB}

widaweth (OBSOLETE—see instead: únalú) (conj) [wida (carry) + weth (path)] how--as a subordinating conjunction, as in: "I don't know how that happened." {SHE}

how d'ya say

Báa láadanenal [X] (phrase) How do you say [X] in Láadan? {SHE}

how many

lamiba (post) [lami (number) + -ba (interrogative)] Interrogative quantifier: "How many...?" {AB}

hundred

debe (quant) one hundred (number: 100) {SHE}

hunger

yide (v) to hunger; to be hungry {SHE}

hurricane

yulehul (n) [yul (wind) + hul (extremely)] hurricane {SHE}

hurt

úuya (v) to hurt; to feel pain {SHE}

hypnosis

hahodóo (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -óo (hypnosis)] State of Consciousness: in hypnotic trance {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo

hypothesis

lithewil (n) [lith (think) + wil (would that...)] hypothesis; theory {SHE}

hypothetical

rilrili (aux) Auxiliary: hypothetical {SHE}

Ii

I

la (pron) I (first person singular pronoun), beloved {SHE}

le (pron) I (1st person pronoun, singular) {SHE}

lhele (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + le (I)] I (1st person pronoun, singular), despised {SHE}

li (pron) I (1st person pronoun, singular), honored {SHE}

id

zheleimid (n) [zhe (alike) + le (I) + mid (creature)] the id; one's animal nature {YML}

Identifier case

-m (fix) Suffix (CP): Identifier case. Specifies who/what the Subject is/was/will be {AB}

úmú (conj) [-m (Identifier)] who/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Identifier case role, as in "I know who/what Margaret is." {AB}

identity

zheledal (n) [zhe (like) + le (I) + dal (thing)] self; identity {SH} See also: zheledam, zhelehal

zhelehal (n) [zhe (like) + le (I) + hal (work)] work identity {SH} See also: zheledal, zheledam

zhelehalá (n) [zhelehal (work identity) + -á (doer)] one who identifies herself by her work/job {YML}

idol

shunudadem (n) [shun (ritual) + udadem (statue)] idol {AB}

if

bere... ébere (conj) if... then {AB}

bre... ébre (OBSOLETE—see instead: bere... ébere) (conj) if... then... {SHE}

ignorant

rabedilh (v) [ra- (non-) + bedi (learn) + -lh (pejorative)] to be stubbornly ignorant; to refuse to learn or acknowledge the facts {CH}

raloth (n) [ra- (non-) + loth (information)] ignorance {SHE}

ralothel (v) [ra- (non-) + lothel (know)] to be ignorant; to not know {SHE}

ignore

rahil (v) [ra- (non-) + il (pay attention to)] to ignore; to non-attend; to withhold attention {SHE}

rahilh (v) [rahil (ignore) + lh (pejorative)] to ignore with evil intent; to non-attend with evil intent; to withhold attention with evil intent {SHE}

illness

éeya (n) sickness; illness {SHE}

illusion

búláa (n) [bú (perverse) + láa (perception)] illusion {SHE}

búláalh (n) [búláa (illusion) + lh (pejorative)]
perverse/harmful illusion {SHE}

impair

ráahedethi (v) [ra- (non-) + edethi (share)] to be
unable to feel lowitheláad; to be empathically
impaired {SHE}

ráahedethilh (v) [ra- (non-) + edethi (share) + lh
(pejorative)] to be unwilling to feel lowitheláad; to be
deliberately empathically impaired {SHE}

imperfect

rashad (v) [ra- (non-) + shad (perfect/pure)] to be
imperfect; to be impure {CH}

implement

dalelethodewan (n) [dalel (object) + thod (write) + -
wan (Purpose)] writing implement {AB}

dalelethodewan (OBSOLETE—see instead:
dalelethodewan) (n) [dale (object) + thod (write) + -
wan (Purpose)] writing implement {SHE}

thodi (n) [short form of dalelethodewan] writing
implement {SHE} See also: dalelethodewan

important

oth (v) to be important {SHE}

impure

rashad (v) [ra- (non-) + shad (perfect/pure)] to be
imperfect; to be impure {CH}

inappropriate

shulhe (v) to not-fit; to be inappropriate; to be wrong
for {SHE}

incorrect

radóon (v) [ra- (non-) + dóon (correct)] to be
incorrect; to be wrong; to be in error; to be mistaken
{SHE}

increase

náraheb (v) [ná- (continue) + raheb (up)] to increase
{EB}

indefinite

-ye- (fix) Infix (Pron): Indefinite (someone(s),
something(s)) {SHE}

indifference

lash (n) indifference {SHE}

infant

á- (fix) Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature): infant
{SHE} See also: háa-, yáa-, sháa-, zháa-

infinite

ranonede (v) [ra- (non-) + nonede (final one)] to be
infinite {EB}

information

eloth (n) [e- (science of) + loth (information)]
information science {SHE}

loth (n) information {SHE}

ingratitude

rawala (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al. (gratitude)]
ingratitude: external cause, with blame, with remedy
{AB} See also: rawara, rawana, rawama, rawina,
rawima

rawama (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also:
rawala, rawara, rawana, rawina, rawima

rawana (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also:
rawala, rawara, rawama, rawina, rawima

rawara (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also:
rawala, rawana, rawama, rawina, rawima

rawéhená (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wéhená (gratitude: despite negative
circumstances)] ingratitude: despite negative
circumstances {SHE} See also: rawéná, rawóná,
rawúná, rawíná

rawéná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wéná (gratitude: good reason(s))]
ingratitude: good reason(s) {SHE} See also: rawóná,
rawúná, rawíná, rawéhená

rawima (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See
also: rawala, rawara, rawana, rawama, rawina

rawina (n) [ra- (non-) + wena, et al.] ingratitude:
internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB}
See also: rawala, rawara, rawana, rawama, rawima

rawíná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wíná (gratitude: no reason)] ingratitude:
no reason {SHE} See also: rawéná, rawóná, rawúná,
rawéhená

rawóná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wóná (gratitude: foolish reason(s))]
ingratitude: foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: rawéná,
rawúná, rawíná, rawéhená

rawúná (OBSOLETE—see instead: rawala, et al.) (n)
[ra- (non-) + wúná (gratitude: bad reason(s))]
ingratitude: bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: rawéná,
rawóná, rawíná, rawéhená

inhabit

habelid (v) [belid (house)] to inhabit; to reside; to
dwell (in) {SHE}

habelidá (n) [habelid (dwell) + -á (doer)] inhabitant;
resident; dweller

inherit

thazh (v) to inherit {SHE}

thazhá (n) [thazh (inherit) + -á (doer)] inheritor {CH}

insane

búlith (v) [bú (odd/perverse) + lith (think)] crazy; insane {JLP}

zháadinebúlith (n) [zháadin (menopause) + búlith (crazy)] menopause-induced insanity {JLP}

insect

ezhub (n) [e- (science of) + zhub (insect)] entomology; the science of insects {SHE}

ezhubá (n) [ezhub (entomology) + -á (doer)] entomologist

lhezhub (n) [lh- (pejorative) + zhub (insect)] noxious insect {SHE}

zhub (n) insect {SHE}

inside

nil (post) inside {SHE}

insomnia

raháana (n) [ra- (non-) + áana (sleep)] insomnia {SHE}

instantiation

mu- (fix) Prefix (nominalized verb): an instance of VERB. Example: eb (buy/sell) as a noun means (buying/selling; commerce); muheb [mu- + eb] means "purchase/sale"--an instance of commerce {AB}

instinct

weé (evid) perceived by X through intuition, gut feeling, or instinct {CH}

instrument

dalehale (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalehalel) (n) [dale (object) + alehale (music)] musical instrument {SHE}

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen, shelalen, zhuth

zhuth (n) piano {SHE} See also: dalehalel, déethel, dóolon, lalen, shelalen

Instrument case

-nan (fix) Suffix (CP): Instrumental case ("using X" or "with X") {SHE}

únanú (conj) [-nan (Instrument)] how/using what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequence clause fills the Instrument case role, as in "I know how (using what) William moved the furniture." {AB}

insult

radithal (v) [ra- (non-) + dithal (praise)] to insult {CH}

intent

nédeshub (n) [néde (want) + shub (do)] intent {SHE}

ranédeshub (v) [ra- (non-) + nédeshub (intention)] to be unintentional; to be accidental {CH}

interact

ladinime (v) [ʔdinime (be beholden)] to interact; interacting {SHE}

interface

dodel (n) [do (strong) + del (radio)] interface (It would be appropriate for the interface the linguists used in the Native Tongue trilogy to let their infants acquire Alien languages natively; it would be appropriate for the interface that was used to allow human/dolphin interaction in that area of research. It would be appropriate for Venn diagrams which show two or more areas with overlapping bits--territory where both or all of the areas overlap.) {SHE}

radodelh (n) [ra- (non-) + dodel (interface) + lh (pejorative)] non-interface: a situation which has not one single point in common on which to base interaction; often used of personal relationships {SHE}

interpret

déedan (v) [dan (language)] to interpret {SHE}

déedaná (n) [déedan (interpret) + -á (doer)] interpreter

radéedan (v) [ra- (non-) + déedan (interpret)] to misinterpret {CH}

radéedanelh (v) [radéedan (misinterpret) + -lh (pejorative)] to deliberately misinterpret; the "I didn't say anything wrong"--"it's not what you said, it's how you said it" argument that a person uses to insult someone {CH}

raden (v) [ra- (non-) + den (help)] to non-help; to give the type of "help" that makes your job harder {CH}

radená (n) [raden (non-help) + -á (doer)] non-helper; someone who tries to help out, but only makes things worse or harder {CH}

radenálh (n) [radená (non-helper) + -lh (pejorative)] non-helper; someone who deliberately makes things harder under the guise of "helping out" {CH}

interrogatory

báa (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: interrogatory ("I ask you...") Note: interrogative sentences take no Evidence word; the speaker is asking for information rather than offering any. {SHE}

-hába (fix) Interrogative Degree Marker: "How V is S (to what degree is S V)?" {AB}

lamiba (post) [lami (number) + -ba (interrogative)] Interrogative quantifier: "How many...?" {AB}

interrupted

halehadihahal (n) [hal (work) + hadihad (always) + hal (work) + hal (work)] work that is constantly being interrupted {Sterling}

interruption

háatheni (n) [háa- (child) + theni (interruption)] the inability to talk on the phone for more than 30 seconds--or get anything else done--because your child(ren) won't leave you alone {CH}

theni (n) [then (break) + i (diminutive)] interruption {SH}

intersection

rasheni (n) [ra- (non-) + sheni (intersection)] non-intersection; no common ground {CH}

sheni (n) intersection {SHE}

intestines

hodáath (n) [hod (stomach) + áath (door)] bowels; intestines (body part) {SHE}

intolerable

-hule (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shúul) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to an intolerable degree {SHE} See also: -hele, -hile, -shule

-shúul (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to an intolerable degree {AB} See also: -shéle, -shíle, -shúlef

intuition

loyan (n) intuition {SH}

weé (evid) perceived by X through intuition, gut feeling, or instinct {CH}

investigation

ezhab (n) [e- (science of) + zhab (enigma)] investigation {SHE}

ezhabá (n) [ezhab (enigma) + -á (doer)] investigator; detective

invite

rashineshid (v) [ra- (non-) + shineshid (invited)] to be uninvited {CH}

shineshid (v) to invite {SHE}

irresponsible

rahesh (v) [ra- (non-) + áhesh (be responsible)] to be irresponsible {SHE}

ralhesh (v) [rahesh (irresponsible) + -lh- (pejorative)] to be irresponsible to the point of harm {CH}

irritant

rahub (n) [ra- (non-) + ub (balm)] irritant substance {SHE}

Islam

óomuhamad (n) [óo- (devotion to) + Muhamad (Muhammad)] Islam {YML}

island

mari (n) island {SHE}

-ist

-á (fix) Suffix (any): agent suffix (akin to -er or -ist in English); doer; one who... {SHE}

it

ba (pron) he/she/it, beloved; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bahizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bahid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when referring to a non-animate {SHE}

be (pron) she/he/it. Gender-neutral third person singular; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; behizh = she) or "-id" (male; behid = he). "It" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

bi (pron) he/she/it, honored. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bihizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bihid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

lhebe (pron) [lh (pejorative) + be (3rd person singular)] he/she/it, despised. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lhebehizh = despised-she) or "-id" (male; lhebehid = despised-he). "Despised-it" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

itch

oyada (n) [oya (skin) + yada (be thirsty)] to itch; itch {SH}

ivy

boóbil (n) [boóbin (braid) + thil (vine)] ivy {SH}

Jj

jaguar

lirithamerul (n) [liritham (spotted) + merul (big cat)] jaguar; leopard {CH}

January

Alel (OBSOLETE—see instead: Anede) (n) [lel (seaweed)] month: January {SHE}

Anede (n) [nede (number: 1)] month: January {AB} See also: Alel

jest

-da (fix) Suffix (ToS): joking, said in jest {SHE}

Jesus

Zheshu (n) [loanword] Jesus of Nazareth {SHE}

jewel

thede (n) jewel; gem {SHE}

yótheda (n) [yó- (artificial) + theda (jewel)] artificial jewel; costume jewelry {CH}

joking

-da (fix) Suffix (ToS): joking, said in jest {SHE}

jonquil

léeli (n) [léli (yellow)] jonquil; daffodil {SHE}

journey

im (v) to travel; journey {SHE}

joy

rathala (n) [ra- (non-) + thena (joy)] joylessness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rathara, rathana, rathama, rathina, rathima

rathama (n) [ra- (non-) + thena (joy)] joylessness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rathala, rathara, rathana, rathina, rathima

rathana (n) [ra- (non-) + thena (joy)] joylessness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rathala, rathara, rathama, rathina, rathima

rathara (n) [ra- (non-) + thena (joy)] joylessness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rathala, rathana, rathama, rathina, rathima

rathima (n) [ra- (non-) + thena (joy)] joylessness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rathala, rathara, rathana, rathama, rathina

rathina (n) [ra- (non-) + thena (joy)] joylessness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rathala, rathara, rathana, rathama, rathima

thehena (n) joy despite negative circumstances {SHE} See also: thena, thona, thuna, thiina

thena (n) joy for good reasons(s) {SHE} See also: thona, thuna, thina, thehena

thiina (n) joy for no reason {AB} See also: thena, thona, thuna, thehena

thina (OBSOLETE—see instead: thiina) (n) joy for no reason {SHE} See also: thena, thona, thuna, thehena

thona (n) joy for foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: thena, thuna, thiina, thehena

thuna (n) joy for bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: thena, thona, thiina, thehena

Judaism

óothóra (n) [óo- (devotion to) + Thóra (loanword: Torah)] Judaism {AB}

óothórahá (n) [óothóra (Judaism) + -á (doer)] Jew; Jewish person {AB}

juice

éeb (n) juice; sap {SHE}

July

Ahum (n) [um (number: 7)] month: July {AB} See also: Athesh

Ameda (OBSOLETE—see instead: Ahum) (n) [meda (vegetable)] month: July {SHE}

jump

oób (v) to jump {SHE}

June

Abath (OBSOLETE—see instead: Athesh) (n) [bath (number: 6)] month: June {AB}

Athesh (OBSOLETE—see instead: Abath) (n) [thesh (herb)] month: June {SHE}

junk-food

rahana (n) [ra- (non-) + ana (food)] famine; junk-food {SHE}

just

thó- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): to have just VERBed {SH} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-

zhethal (v) [zhe (alike) + thal (be good)] to be fair; to be just; to be equitable {AB}

Kk

kelp

yáalin (n) [yáanin (tree) + ili (water)] kelp {SH}

kettle

dizh (n) kettle {SHE}

kick

óomaholob (v) [óoma (foot) + olob (strike)] to kick {JLP}

zhulóomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + óomaholob (kick)] kick-boxing {JLP}

kidney

yeb (n) kidney (body part) {SHE}

king

hu (n) boss; ruler. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; huhizh = queen) or "-id" (male; huhid = king) {SHE}

uná (n) [un (lead) + -á (doer)] leader. Gender-neutral term; gendered terms connote monarchical rulers: add "-izh" (female; unáhizh = queen) or "-id" (male; unáhid = king) {SHE}

kiss

odámála (v) [odama (lips) + lámála (caress)] to kiss; to caress with the lips {SH}

kiwi

shaneyu (n) [shane (furry) + yu (fruit)] kiwi {CH}

knick-knack

mathom (n) [Tolkein loanword] knick-knack; useless object {SH}

knife

hum (n) knife {SHE}

min (n) eating utensil {SHE}

know

an (v) to know (of people); to be acquainted with (of places or topics) {SHE}

bedilhoth (n) [bedi (learn) + loth (information) + -lh (pejorative)] useless knowledge lesson {AH}

bediloth (n) [bedi (learn) + loth (information)] knowledge lesson {AH}

lothel (v) [loth (information)] to know (information/facts, not people) {SHE}

ralothel (v) [ra- (non-) + lothel (know)] to be ignorant; to not know {SHE}

kudzu

huthil (n) [hul (very) + thil (vine)] kudzu {SH}

kundalini

ezhahóowa (n) [ezha (snake) + óowa (fire)] kundalini; snake-fire energy called up from the base chakra {YML}

L

daylily

sháalahina (n) [sháal (day) + mahina (flower)] daylily {YML}

Láadan

Láadan (n) [láad (perceive) + dan (language)] Láadan (the language) {SHE}

labia

liliháaláa (n) [lili (wet) + háalish (extraordinary degree) + láa (perception)] labia {JP} See also: owo

owo (n) labia {SH} See also: liliháaláa

lack

rathi (v) [ra- (non-) + thi (have)] to not have; to lack {SHE}

lager

weébe (n) [webe (beer)] lager (beer brewed slowly at low temperature) {AB}

lake

wilidun (n) [wili (river) + dun (field)] lake {SH}

lament

ralo (v) [ra- (non-) + lo (rejoice)] to lament {CH}

lamp

ithedal (n) [ith (light) + dal (thing)] lamp; light {SHE}

land

adoni (v) [doni (earth, ground, land)] to land (as a plane or a ship); to make landfall; landing (as in plane or ship) {SHE}

doni (n) earth; ground; soil; land. Capitalized: Earth (the planet) {SHE}

shadoni (n) [sha- (tame) + doni (earth)] cultivated land; settled land {AB}

language

dáan i oyi (phrase) [dáan (word) + i (and) + oyi (eye)] body language {SHE}

dan (n) language {SHE} See also: dáan

wobanedan (n) [woban (birth) + dan (language)] birth-language; native tongue {SHE}

yódan (n) [yó- (artificial) + dan (language)] artificial language {CH}

large

nóowid (v) to be big and little {SHE}

rahíya (v) [ra- (non-) + híya (small)] to be big; to be large {SHE}

ramihí (v) [ra- (non-) + mihí (small, 2d)] to be large (area); to be large in two dimensions {AB}

last

nonede (post) [no- (finish) + nede (number: one)] a/the last one; a/the final one {SHE}

rush (v) to be last; to be final {SHE}

late

radide (v) [ra- (non-) + dide (early)] to be late {CH}

later

aril (post) [aril (future)] later; afterward {SHE}

laugh

ada (v) to laugh {SHE}

lhada (v) [lh- (pejorative) + ada (laugh)] to laugh at; to scorn; to ridicule {AB}

lava

udólo (n) [ud (stone) + lóolo (be slow)] lava {SH}

lavish

dimil (v) [dimilin (ornament)] to be lavish; to be luxurious; to be sumptuous {AB}

law

hudi (n) [hu (ruler) + di (speak)] law imposed by the/a legal system; secular law; rule--as in rules of a game {AB} See also: thamedí, nalabesh

nalabesh (n) [-nal (Manner case) + abesh (all-that-is)] the way the universe is; sometimes confusingly referred to as "natural law" or "law(s) of physics" but no action of humans or parliaments is involved--the "law" of gravity is one exemplar {AB} See also: hudi, thamedí

thamedí (n) [tham (circle) + di (speak)] sacred law; law imposed by the/a religion {AB} See also: hudi, nalabesh

layer

bire (n) layer {AB}

bre (OBSOLETE—see instead: bire) (n) layer {SHE}

lead

un (v) to lead {SHE}

uná (n) [un (lead) + -á (doer)] leader. Gender-neutral term; gendered terms connote monarchical rulers: add "-izh" (female; unáhizh = queen) or "-id" (male; unáhid = king) {SHE}

leaf

lalimilom (n) [lali (rain) + mi (leaf) + lom (song)] sound of rain on leaves {SHE}

mi (n) leaf (as of a tree) {SHE}

learn

bedi (v) to learn {SHE}

bedihim (n) [bedi (learn) + im (travel)] school field trip; travel for learning {JLP}

obedi (v) [oba (body) + bedi (learn)] to body-learn; to learn a skill {SH}

leave

Aril (phrase) [aril (later)] leavetaking; Phrase: "Farewell"; Phrase: "Goodbye" {SHE}

nasháad (v) [na- (begin) + sháad (come/go)] to depart; to leave {SHE}

left

hiwetha (post) [hi (this/that) + weth (way) + a (leftward)] left (direction) {SHE} See also: hiwetho, wetham

leg

óoda (n) leg (body part) {SHE} See also: oda

lemon

hezh (n) lemon {SHE} See also: hizh

leopard

lirithamerul (n) [liritham (spotted) + merul (big cat)] jaguar; leopard {CH}

lesbian

lushimá (n) [lul (vagina) + shimá (sex-act-er)] lesbian {SH}

lesson

bedilhoth (n) [bedi (learn) + loth (information) + -lh (pejorative)] useless knowledge lesson {AH}

bediloth (n) [bedi (learn) + loth (information)] knowledge lesson {AH}

bedina (n) [bedi (learn)] lesson {AH}

bediwoth (n) [bedi (learn) + woth (wisdom)] wisdom lesson {AH}

let

dí- (fix) [dó- (cause to)] Prefix (verb): allow X to VERB; permit X to VERB; let X VERB {AB} See also: non

non (v) to allow; to permit; to let {AB} See also: dí-

letter

uzh (n) symbol (of notation, alphabet, orthography) {SHE}

lettuce

ilimeda (n) [ili (water) + meda (vegetable)] lettuce {SHE}

onilimeda (n) [on (head) + ilimeda (lettuce)] head lettuce {CH}

library

wéehoth (n) [wéedan (read) + hoth (place)] library {SHE}

lick

odithámála (v) [odith (tongue) + lámála (caress)] to caress with the tongue; to lick {SH}

lie

dirashadon (v) [di (speak) + rashadon (truth)] speak falsehood; lie {AB}

riledirashadon (v) [rile (silence) + dirashadon (lie)] lie by omission {AB}

lie down

rarúu (v) [ra- (non-) + rúu (lie down)] to arise; to get up (after lying down) {CH}

rúu (v) to lie down {SHE}

life

bethebel (v) [betheb (mirror) + bel (bring/take)] life-borrow; life-suck, eg when a homebound person closely questions their partners about a workday; when a person who has not had an experience questions extensively one who has {YML}

rawí (n) [ra- (non-) + wí (life)] non-life (not post-life; rather never-living, like a rock); death {SHE}

wí (n) life {SHE} See also: wíi

lift

hédá (v) to pick up; to lift up {SHE} See also: háda, hédá

light

ith (n) light {SHE}

ithedal (n) [ith (light) + dal (thing)] lamp; light {SHE}

líithu (v) [líithi (white) + parallel to loyu (dark-colored)] to be light-colored {JLP}

rasho (v) [ra- (non-) + sho (heavy)] to be light; to not be heavy {YML}

lightning

ezhahith (n) [ezha (snake) + ith (light)] lightning bolt {SHE}

lish (v) to lightning; lightning {SHE}

lilac

lehina (n) lilac (the flower and the bush) {SHE}

lily

sháalahina (n) [sháal (day) + mahina (flower)] daylily {YML}

lime

hizh (n) lime {SHE} See also: hezh

limit

nóbod (n) [nó- (stop) + bod (line)] limit; border; frontier; barrier {YML}

line

bod (n) line (on a surface, of text, of computer program) {SHE}

linger

bolith (v) to linger over a task which one has the skill to accomplish quickly {JB}

linguistics

edan (n) [e- (science of) + dan (language)] linguistics {SHE}

edaná (n) [edan (linguistics) + -á (doer)] linguist

lip

odama (n) lip(s) (body part) {SH}

odámála (v) [odama (lips) + lámála (caress)] to kiss; to caress with the lips {SH}

liquid

zhili (v) [ili (water)] to be liquid (rather than solid or gaseous) {CH}

list

wilibod (n) [wili (stream) + bod (line)] list {SHE}

listen

ma (OBSOLETE—see instead: il oyunan) (v) to listen; to listen to {SHE}

litany

shunedí (n) [shun (ritual) + di (speak)] litany; ritual speech {SHE}

little

hi- (fix) Prefix (any): diminutive; smaller; littler; lesser

híya (v) to be small; to be little {SHE}

liver

web (n) liver (body part) {SHE}

livestock

ewomil (n) [e- (science of) + womil (livestock)] animal husbandry {SHE}

womil (n) livestock {SHE}

womilá (n) [womil (livestock) + -á (doer)] shepherd; keeper of livestock; breeder of animals {SHE}

living

wíi (v) to be alive; to be living {SHE} See also: wí

livingroom

wodeshod (n) [wod (sit) + shod (room)] livingroom; sitting-room {CH}

lizard

éezha (n) lizard {CH} See also: ezha

ehezha (n) [e- (science of) + ezha (snake)] herpetology; the science of snakes and reptiles {CH}

ehezahá (n) [ehezha (herpetology) + -á (doer)] herpetologist {CH}

lirihéezha (n) [liri (color) + éezha (lizard)] chameleon {CH}

logic

ehalith (n) [e- (science of) + halith (argument)] logic; science of argument {YML}

ehalithá (n) [ehalith (logic) + -á (doer)] logician {YML}

long

rabohí (v) [ra- (non-) + bohí (short)] be long; to be of great length (one dimension) {AB}

rahaí (v) [ra- (non-) + hahí (brief)] to be long-lived; to be of great duration {AB}

lose

wem (v) to lose {SHE}

lot

menedebe (quant) [me- (aggrandizer) + nedebe (few, several) (alt. form: mendebe)] many; much; a lot {SHE}

love

- a (n) love (of inanimates only) {SHE}
- áama (n) love for one both liked and respected {AB}
- áayáa (n) mysterious love, not yet known to be welcome or unwelcome {SHE}
- ázah (n) [azh (love for one sexually desired now)] love for one sexually desired at one time, but not now {SHE}
- ab (n) love for one liked but not respected {SHE}
- ad (n) love for one respected but not liked {SHE}
- am (n) love for one related by blood {SHE}
- ashon (n) love for one not related by blood, but kin of the heart {SHE}
- aye (n) love that is unwelcome and a burden {SHE}
- azh (n) love for one sexually desired now {SHE}
- éeme (n) love for one neither liked nor respected {SHE}
- li (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in love {SHE}
- oham (n) love for that which is holy {SHE}
- ralhoham (n) [ra- (non-) + lh (pejorative) + oham (love for what is holy)] love for evil {SHE}
- sham (n) love for a child of one's body, presupposing neither liking nor respect, nor their absence {SHE}

lover

- azhur (n) [azh (love for one sexually desired now)] lover {AH}
- lilahá (n) [lila (female-sex-act) + -á (doer)] lover (one who carries out the female sexual act; not of males)

lovingkindness

- donidan (n) [doni (earth) + dan (language)] lovingkindness {SHE}
- donidaná (n) [donidan (lovingkindness) + -á (doer)] lovingkindness-er; one who channels lovingkindness

low

- rahíthi (v) [ra- (non-) + íthi (high/tall)] to be low (non-high); to be short (non-tall) {SHE}

lullaby

- áanalom (n) [áana (sleep) + lom (song)] lullaby {CH}

luxurious

- dimil (v) [dimilin (ornament)] to be lavish; to be luxurious; to be sumptuous {AB}

Mm

machine

- zhob (n) machine {SHE}

magic

- yahanesh (n) magic; enchantment {SHE}
- yahaneshá (n) [yahanesh (magic) + -á (doer)] magic maker; witch; wizard; sorcerer(ess) {CF}

Magic Granny

- ShóSho (n) Magic Granny (a character in stories) {SHE}

magnificent

- thúul (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to an extraordinarily pleasing degree; magnificent {SHE}
- See also: -théle, -thíle, -thúle

make

- el (v) to make; to build; to create {SHE}
- elá (n) [el (make) + -á (doer)] maker; builder; creator

maker

- á (fix) Suffix (any): agent suffix (akin to -er or -ist in English); doer; one who... {SHE}

male

- ebahóol (n) [eba (spouse) + óol (moon)] male deity {CF}
- ewithid (n) [e- (science of) + with (person) + id (male)] science of male persons {SHE}
- id (fix) Suffix (Life-Form): male {SHE}
- idi (v) [-id (male)] male {YML}
- idihá (n) [idi (male) + -á (doer)] male {YML}
- withidetho (v) [withid (male person) + tho (possess)] to be male identified {SH}

mall

- wehebuth (n) [wehe (store) + buth (gather)] mall {JLP}
- wehebuthebod (n) [wehebuth (mall) + bod (line)] strip-mall {JLP}

mallow

- aluthesh (n) [alu (marsh) + thesh (herb)] mallow (the herb) {CH}

man

- with (n) person. Gender-neutral form; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; withizh = woman) or "-id" (male; withid = man) {SHE}

manifest

- dam (v) to manifest; to show signs of some state or emotion {SHE}

Manner case

-nal (fix) Suffix (CP): Manner case ("like X")
(VERB+nal = VERB+ly) {SHE}

ranal (phrase) [ra- (non-) + -nal (manner)] no how; in no way

únalú (conj) [-nal (Manner)] how--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Manner case role, as in "I told Mary how you spoke to me." {AB}

manners

shal (n) [sha (harmony)] manners; courtesy {SHE}

many

menedebe (quant) [me- (aggrandizer) + nedebe (few, several) (alt. form: mendebe)] many; much; a lot {SHE}

map

luben (n) map {SHE}

lubená (n) [luben (map) + -á (doer)] mapmaker {CH}

March

Aboó (n) [boó (number: 3)] month: March {AB} See also: Ahesh

Ahesh (OBSOLETE—see instead: Aboó) (n) [hesh (grass)] month: March {SHE}

margarine

yóhob (n) [yó- (artificial) + hob (butter)] margarine {CH}

market

anawehe (n) [ana (food) + wehe (store)] food store; market; grocery store {YML}

medawehe (n) [meda (vegetable) + wehe (market)] greengrocer; farmers' market {CH}

wehe (n) store; market; shop {SHE}

wehehá (n) [wehe (store) + -á (doer)] shopkeeper; storekeeper

marry

eba (n) spouse; to marry ("Bíi eríl meheba X i Y wa." X and Y married (more literally, X and Y spoused); the verb takes the plural prefix and the required epenthetic H. Láadan wouldn't allow "X married Y" or "Y married X," which presupposes that marrying is something one person can do to another. It has to be a joint action, done together.) {SHE}

marsh

alu (n) marsh, swamp {SH}

malu (n) [máan (salt) + alu (marsh)] salt marsh {SH}

mask

onabel (n) [ona (face) + bel (take)] mask {SHE}

masquerade

budehalid (n) [bud (clothing) + halid (competition)] masquerade {SHE}

massage

lilathun (n) [lila (female-sex-act) + thun (muscle)] massage; to massage {CF}

lilathuná (n) [lilathun (massage) + -á (doer)] masseuse; masseur; one who performs massage. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lilathunáhizh = masseuse) or "-id" (male; lilathunáhid = masseur). It's also possible to declare the gender of the people perform massage upon: lilathunizhá (one who performs massage upon women) or lilathunidá (one who performs massage upon men) {CH}

mathematics

elamith (n) [e- (science of) + lamith (count)] mathematics {AH}

elamithá (n) [elamith (mathematics) + -á (doer)] mathematician {SHE}

matrix

wodazhud (n) [wod (sit) + badazhud (ore)] matrix (in geology) {SH}

mattress

hóo (n) mattress {SHE}

May

Amahina (OBSOLETE—see instead: Ashan) (n) [mahina (flower)] month: May {SHE}

Ashan (n) [shan (number: 5)] month: May {AB} See also: OBS Amahina

mead

thurushi (n) [thu (honey) + rushi (wine)] mead {AB}

thuwebe (OBSOLETE—see instead: thurushi) (n) [thu (honey) + webe (beer)] mead {SHE}

meadow

dun (n) field; meadow {SHE}

meal

anadal (n) [ana (food) + dal (thing)] a meal (lunch, etc) {SHE}

meat

deheni (n) meat {SHE}

mechanics

ezhob (n) [e- (science of) + zhob (machine)] mechanics {CH}

ezhobá (n) [ezhob (mechanics) + -á (doer)] mechanic {CH}

zhoba (v) [zhob (machine) parallel to huma (sharp) from hum (knife)] to be mechanical; to be mechanized {YML}

medicine

deshara (n) [desh (drug) + shara (grief: +reason, +blame, -remedy)] depression as a side effect of medication {DK}

dutheshara (n) [duthesh (herbal remedy) + shara (grief: +reason, +blame, -remedy)] depression as a side effect of medication {DK}

edutha (n) [e- (science of) + dutha (heal)] medicine {SHE}

eduthahá (n) [edutha (medicine) + -á (doer)] doctor; physician; healer

meditate

hahodo (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -o (meditation)] State of Consciousness: in meditation {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodóo

láashod (n) [láa (perception) + shod (room)] meditation room; perception room; room where one goes to meditate and attain new perceptions of the world and themselves {JLP}

wodehahodo (v) [wod (sit) + hahodo (meditative state of consciousness)] meditate; to meditate; sit in a meditative state {JLP}

meet

bithim (v) to meet; to meet with {SHE}

melody

wethalehale (n) [weth (path) + alehale (music)] melody (literally, music path) {SHE}

melon

ilihozhi (n) [ili (water) + ozhi (melon)] watermelon {CH}

ozhi (n) melon {CH} See also: oshim

memory

elothel (n) [e- (science of) + lothel (know)] memory {SHE}

mend

dórawulúd (v) [dó- (cause to) + rawulúd (be unbroken)] to cause to be unbroken; to mend, to repair {AB}

mendicant

dithemá (n) [dithem (beg) + -á (doer)] beggar; mendicant {AB}

menopause

azháadin (v) [zháadin (menopause)] to menopause uneventfully {SHE}

elazháadin (v) [ela (glad) + zháadin (menopause)] to menopause when it's welcome {SHE}

zháadin (v) [zháa (wrinkle)] to menopause {SHE}

zháadinebúlith (n) [zháadin (menopause) + búlith (crazy)] menopause-induced insanity {JLP}

menstruate

ásháana (v) [osháana (menstruate)] to menstruate, joyfully {SHE}

desháana (v) [osháana (menstruate)] to menstruate early {SHE}

elasháana (v) [ela (glad) + osháana (menstruate)] to menstruate for the first time {SHE}

husháana (v) [osháana (menstruate)] to menstruate painfully {SHE}

óolewil (n) [óol (moon) + luwili (birth blood)] menstrual blood {SH}

óolewod (n) [óolewil (menstrual blood) + od (cloth)] sanitary napkin {SH}

osháana (v) to menstruate; menstrual {SHE}

wesháana (v) [osháana (menstruate)] to menstruate late {SHE}

zhesháana (v) [zhe (like) + osháana (menstruate)] to menstruate in sync with another woman {SH}

menu

bemedalel (n) [bem (choose) + dalel (object)] menu (the list of options presented of which you are to choose one or more; also "menu" in the restaurant sense) {AB}

mercy

rayidan (n) [ra- (non-) + yidan (mercy)] mercilessness; giving no quarter {CH}

yidan (n) mercy {SHE}

meta-

lée- (fix) Prefix (any): meta- {SHE}

ralée- (fix) [ra- (non-) + lée- (meta-)] Prefix (any): non-meta-: something absurdly or dangerously narrow in scope or range {SHE}

metal

badazh (n) [bad (mineral) + ?dazh (pliant)?] metal {SH}

ebadazh (n) [e- (science of) + badazh (metal)] metallurgy {AB}

ebadazhá (n) [ebadazh (metallurgy) + -á (doer)] metallurgist {AB}

metaphor

zhedal (n) [zhe (similar, like) + dal (thing)] metaphor;
simile {SH}

meteorology

ero (n) [e- (science of) + ro (weather)] meteorology
{CH}

erohá (n) [ero (meteorology) + -á (doer)]
meteorologist {CH}

middle

shiniledal (n) [shin (number: 2) + nil (inside) + dal
(thing)] middle {SH}

midnight

honáal (n) [náal (night)] hours between midnight and
dawn {SH}

rahudath (n) [ra- (non-) + udath (noon)] midnight
{YML}

milk

lal (n) milk {SHE}

lalal (n) [lal (milk)] mother's milk {SHE}

million

rod (quant) one million (number: 1,000,000) {SHE}

mind

óoyahonetha (n) [óoya (heart) + on (head) + -tha
(possess/birth)] mind {SHE}

mineral

bad (n) mineral {SHE}

ebad (n) [e- (science of) + bad (mineral)] mineralogy
{CH}

ebadá (n) [ebad (mineralogy) + -á (doer)]
mineralogist {CH}

mining

ebadazhud (n) [e- (science of) + badazh (metal) + ud
(stone)] mining {CH}

ebadazhudá (n) [ebadazhud (mining) + -á (doer)]
miner {CH}

minor

-hil (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a minor degree;
rather; somewhat {SHE} See also: -hel, -hal, -hul, -
háalish

minute

áal (n) [sháal (day)] minute {AB}

mirror

betheb (n) mirror {?}}

misogyny

withelhebe (n) [with (woman) + lhebe (hatred)]
misogyny; hatred of women {MLM}

mist

shili (n) [ili (water)] mist {SH}

mistranslate

rahéedan (v) [ra- (non-) + héedan (translate)] to
mistranslate {SHE}

rahéelhedan (v) [rahéedan (mistranslate) + -lh-
(pejorative)] to mistranslate deliberately and with evil
intent {SHE}

misunderstand

rahen (v) [ra- (non-) + en (understand)] to
misunderstand; misunderstanding {YML}

ralhen (v) [rahen (misunderstand) + -lh- (pejorative)]
to deliberately misunderstand (usually to make
someone angry) {CH}

mittens

ishida (n) [ishid (digit)] gloves; mittens; socks;
stockings {SHE}

mode

nub (n) mode {SHE}

modem

modem (n) [loanword] modem {SHE}

moment

hiháal (n) [áal (minute)] second; moment {AB}

Mommy

Emath (n) Mommy/Daddy (intimate, informal).
Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh"
(female; Emathizh = Mommy) or "-id" (male;
Emathid = Daddy). Such a parent would be expected
to be very involved in her/his very young child's day-
to-day life and care {SHE} See also: thul, Mathul,
Shathul

Monday

Henesháal (n) [hene (east) + sháal (day)] Monday
(east day) {SHE}

money

losh (n) money; credit {SHE}

loshá (n) [losh (money/credit) + -á (doer)] banker
{SHE}

monkey

omamid (n) [oma (hand) + mid (creature)] ape;
monkey {SHE}

month

Abath (OBSOLETE—see instead: Athesh) (n) [bath (number: 6)] month: June {AB}

Abim (n) [bim (number: 4)] month: April {AB} See also: Athil

Aboó (n) [boó (number: 3)] month: March {AB} See also: Ahesh

Abud (n) [bud (number: 9)] month: September {AB} See also: Ahede

Ahum (n) [um (number: 7)] month: July {AB} See also: Athesh

Anede (n) [nede (number: 1)] month: January {AB} See also: Alel

Anedethab (n) [nedethab (number: 11)] month: November {AB} See also: Athon

Anib (n) [nib (number: 8)] month: August {AB} See also: Adalatham

Ashan (n) [shan (number: 5)] month: May {AB} See also: OBS Amahina

Ashin (n) [shin (number: 2)] month: February {AB} See also: OBS Ayáanin

Ashinethab (n) [shinethab (number: 12)] month: December {AB} See also: OBS Adol

Athab (n) [thab (number: 10)] month: October {AB} See also: OBS Ayu

hathóol (n) [hath (time) + óol (moon)] month {SHE}

moon

óol (n) moon {SHE}

mop

iliwush (n) [ili (water) + wush (broom)] mop {SHE}

more

nidi (post) additional; more--not comparative. "One more X" is assumed (though "nede" (one) can be stated for clarity or emphasis), for more than one additional X, the phrase is "X nidi #" where # is a number or a quantifier. In the case of "only # more X" the phrase is "X nidi # neda" with the # not optional--even if it is "nede" (one) {AB}

morning

háasháal (n) [háa- (child) + sháal (day)] morning {SH}

morning glory

elathil (n) [ela (glad) + thil (vine)] morning glory {SH}

morpheme

yudáan (n) [yu (fruit) + dáan (word)] morpheme {SHE}

mortar

dóshidihud (n) [dó- (cause to) + shidi (be together) + ud (stone)] mortar {AB}

moth

óoloó (n) [áalaá (butterfly) + óol (moon)] moth {SH}

mother

Emath (n) Mommy/Daddy (intimate, informal). Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Emathizh = Mommy) or "-id" (male; Emathid = Daddy). Such a parent would be expected to be very involved in her/his very young child's day-to-day life and care {SHE} See also: thul, Mathul, Shathul

hothul (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + thul (parent)] grandparent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hothulizh = grandmother) or "-id" (male; hothulid = grandfather) {SHE}

Mathul (n) [ma (OBS: listen) + thul (parent)] Mom/Dad. Gender-neutral, informal term for a parent who is kindly-thought-of by his háashem or yáashem, and who has been involved in her/his offspring's life; intimacy is indicated, though not so much dependency as in "Emath." To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Mathulizh = Mom) or "-id" (male; Mathulid = Dad) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Shathul

Shathul (n) [sha (harmony) + thul (parent)] honored parent. Shathul has a vaguely Asian feel; if you've seen the movies "Flower Drum Song" or "The Good Earth" where the child, even into adulthood, reveres the parent (filial piety being a pillar of Chinese culture) and expresses this by addressing the parent (to the parent's face, which seems an odd usage in English) as "my father" or "my mother", it's that kind of thing.

One would expect such a parent to have reared her/his child in such a way that s/he is held in high regard--for her/his wisdom, willingness to listen and help solve dilemmas, as well as the awareness of when to offer help or guidance and when to let the child learn her/his own lessons. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shathulizh = honored mother) or "-id" (male; shathulid = honored father) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Mathul

shinehothul (n) [shin (number: 2) + hothul (grandmother)] great-grandparent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shinehothulizh = great-grandmother) or "-id" (male; shinehothulid = great-grandfather) {SHE}

thul (n) parent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; thulizh = mother) or "-id" (male; thulid = father) {SHE}

wohothul (n) [woho (all) + thul (parent)] fore-parent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; wohothulizh = foremother) or "-id" (male; wohothulid = forefather) {SHE}

motivation

nédashubel (v) [néde (want) + neda (only) + shub (do) + el (make)] motivation {SH}

mountain

bo (n) mountain {SHE}
mebo (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + bo (mountain)]
mountain range {CH}

mourn

óom (v) to mourn {SHE}
óomá (n) [óom (grieve) + -á (doer)] mourner {CH}

mouse

edemid (n) [ede (grain) + mid (creature)] mouse {YML}

mouth

óoyo (n) [oyo (nose)] mouth {SHE}
óoyoshim (v) [óoyo (mouth) + shim (sex-act)] to engage in oral sex. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; óoyoshimizh = cunnilingus) or "-id" (male; óoyoshimid = fellatio) {YML}

move

mina (v) to move {SHE}

much

menedebe (quant) [me- (aggrandizer) + nedebe (few, several) (alt. form: mendebe)] many; much; a lot {SHE}

mud

donili (n) [doni (earth) + ili (water)] mud {SH}

Muhammad

Muhamad (n) [loanword: Muhammad] Muhammad {YML}

mule

wothemid (n) [woth (wisdom) + mid (creature)] mule. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; wothemidizh = jenny) or "-id" (male; wothemidid = john/jack) {SHE}

murky

rawedeth (v) [ra- (non-) + wedeth (be clear)] to be murky; to be obscure {SHE}

muscle

thun (n) muscle (body part) {SHE}

mushroom

mud (n) mushroom {SHE}

music

alehale (v) to "music"; to make music (to sing, to whistle, to play a musical instrument) {SHE}
alehalehá (n) [alehale (music) + -á (doer)] musician; one who does or makes music

dalehale (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalehalel) (n) [dale (object) + alehale (music)] musical instrument {SHE}

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen, shelalen, zhuth

ráalehale (v) [ra- (non-) + alehale (music)] to be musically or euphonically deprived {SHE}

muslim

óomuhamadá (n) [óomuhamad (Islam) + -á (doer)] muslim {YML}

must

dush (v) to have to; to be obliged to; must {SHE}

mystery

lush (n) mystery {SHE}

myth

dedidewoth (n) [dedide (story) + woth (wisdom)] myth (does not mean untruth) {SHE}

Nn

nail

bath (n) nail (body part); claw (body part) {SHE}

naked

rabud (v) [ra- (non-) + bud (clothing)] to be nude; to be naked; to be without clothing; to be unclothed {YML}

name

ezha (n) [e- (science of) + zha (name)] taxonomy; science of naming {YML}

razha (v) [ra- (non-) + zha (name)] to not-name; refuse to use a person's given name, instead referring to her in relation to other people, eg, "so-and-so's daughter," "my wife," "so-and-so's mother," etc {CH}

zha (n) name {SHE}

nanny

háwithá (n) [áwith (baby) + -á (doer)] baby nurse; nanny {SHE}

napkin

óolewod (n) [óolewil (menstrual blood) + od (cloth)] sanitary napkin {SH}

narrative

-de (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in narrative; said in telling a story {SHE}

narrow

híyamesh (v) [híya (small) + mesh (across)] to be narrow; narrowness {AB}

nation

shishidebeth (n) [shishid (be united) + beth (home)] nation; country {SHE}

shishidebethá (n) [shishidebeth (nation) + -á (doer)] citizen {SHE}

native

ranée (v) [ra- (non-) + née (alien)] to be native {CH}

ranéehá (v) [ra- (non-) + néehá (alien)] native {CH}

navigate

esháad (n) [e- (science of) + sháad (come/go)] navigation {CH}

esháadá (n) [esháad (navigation) + -á (doer)] navigator {CH}

near

thoma (v) [oma (hand)] to be near {SHE} See also: thed

nearly

rano (post) [ra- (non-) + no- (finished)] almost; nearly; not quite {AB}

neck

womedim (n) [wom (throat) + dim (container)] neck (body part) {SHE}

nectar

hom (n) nectar {SHE}

homana (n) [hom (nectar) + ana (food)] dessert; nectar-food {SHE}

nectarine

homeyu (n) [hom (nectar) + yu (fruit)] nectarine {SHE}

need

them (n) to need; need {SHE}

needle

dathi (n) [dath (point)] needle {SH}

needlework

dathim (v) to needlework {SHE}

neglect

ranaya (v) [ra- (non-) + naya (care for)] to neglect {CH}

neighbor

obeth (n) [o (around) + beth (home)] neighbor {SHE}

rahobeth (n) [ra- (non-) + obeth (neighbor)] non-neighbor: one who lives nearby but does not fulfill a neighbor's role (not necessarily pejorative) {SHE}

nephew

hosherídan (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + sherídan (niece/nephew)] Gender-neutral term for the grandchild of a sibling; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hosherídanizh = great-niece) or "-id" (male; hosherídanid = great-nephew) {SHE}

sherídan (n) gender-neutral term for the offspring of a sibling; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; sherídanizh = niece) or "-id" (male; sherídanid = nephew) {SHE}

nerve

bid (n) nerve (body part) {SHE}

nestling

háababí (n) [háa- (child) + babí (bird)] nestling; child bird

net

shenihod (n) [sheni (intersection) + od (cloth)] net {JLP}

thilishenihod (n) [thili (fish) + shenihod (net)] fishing net {JLP}

network

shenidal (n) [sheni (intersection) + dal (thing)] network {SHE}

neurology

ebid (n) [e- (science of) + bid (nerve)] neurology {SHE}

ebidá (n) [ebid (neurology) + -á (doer)] neurology

neutral

hahod (v) State of Consciousness: neutral; not elated, not depressed, not excited or agitated, not worried, not "altered," not angry, not irritated, not frightened, not upset, not distressed. Maybe "serene?" {SHE} See also: hahodib, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

never

rahadihad (post) [ra- (non-) + hadihad (always)] never {SHE}

rahath (post) [ra- (non-) + hath (time)] never {SHE}

nevertheless

éde (conj) nevertheless {SHE}

new

bun (v) to be new {AB}

news

dishóo (n) [di (speak) + shóo (happen)] to tell news {AB}

dishóodal (n) [dishóo (tell news) + dal (thing)] news story; news article; news program {AB} See also: shóodal, dishóo, dishóodalel

dishóodalel (n) [dishóo (tell news) + dalel (object)] news reader; object used to read or listen to the news {AB} See also: shóodal, dishóo, dishóodal

shóodal (n) [shóo (happen) + dal (thing)] news {AB}

next

ib (post) Postposition: against (as in "leaning against"); beside; next to {SHE}

nibble

dashámála (v) [dash (tooth) + lámála (caress)] nibble; caress with the teeth {YML}

niece

hoshérídan (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + sherídan (niece/nephew)] Gender-neutral term for the grandchild of a sibling; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hoshérídanizh = great-niece) or "-id" (male; hoshérídanid = great-nephew) {SHE}

sherídan (n) gender-neutral term for the offspring of a sibling; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; sherídanizh = niece) or "-id" (male; sherídanid = nephew) {SHE}

night

náal (n) night {SHE}

nine

bud (quant) nine (number: 9) {SHE}

no

ra (interj) no {SHE}

nobody

rawith (n) [ra- (non-) + with (person)] nobody; no-one {SHE}

node

rad (n) node {SHE}

nohow

ranal (phrase) [ra- (non-) + -nal (manner)] no how; in no way

noise

áalilomáa (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic water flow noise {SH}

áalilomáan (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic wave noise {SH}

zholh (n) [zho (sound) + lh (pejorative)] noise; racket {SHE}

non-

ra- (fix) Prefix (any): non-; un-; anti- {SHE}

none

raho (quant) [ra- (non-) + woho (all/every)] zero; none {AB} See also: rawoho

rawoho (quant) [ra- (non-) + woho (all, every)] none; not at all {SHE} See also: raho

noon

udath (n) noon {SH}

no-one

rawith (n) [ra- (non-) + with (person)] nobody; no-one {SHE}

north

hun (n) north; northern {SHE}

nose

oyo (n) nose (body part) {SHE}

not

ra (part) not {SHE}

notation

eéden (n) formalism; scientific notation {SHE}

nothing

radal (n) [ra- (non-) + dal (thing)] nothing {SHE}

November

Anedethab (n) [nedethab (number: 11)] month: November {AB} See also: Athon

Athon (OBSOLETE—see instead: Anedeshin) (n) [thon (seed)] month: November {SHE}

now

hihath (post) [hi (this/that) + hath (time)] now; at this/that time {SHE}

ril (post) now {SHE}

nowhere

rahoth (post) [ra- (non-) + hoth (place)] nowhere {SHE}

nude

rabud (v) [ra- (non-) + bud (clothing)] to be nude; to be naked; to be without clothing; to be unclothed {YML}

nuisance

uhud (n) nuisance {SHE}

numb

hahodihed (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -ihed (numb)] State of Consciousness: in a sort of shock, numb {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

number

bath (quant) six (number: 6) {SHE}
bim (quant) four (number: 4) {SHE}
boó (quant) three (number: 3) {SHE}
bud (quant) nine (number: 9) {SHE}
debe (quant) one hundred (number: 100) {SHE}
lami (n) number {SH}
lamith (v) [lami (number)] to count {SH}
lamithá (n) [lamith (count) + -á (doer)] accountant {SH}
merod (quant) [me- (aggrandizer) + rod (one million)] one billion (US); one thousand million (UK); (number: 1,000,000,000) {SHE}
nede (quant) [obsolete variant form: nde] one (number: 1) {SHE}
nib (quant) eight (number: 8) {SHE}
raho (quant) [ra- (non-) + woho (all/every)] zero; none {AB} See also: rawoho
rod (quant) one million (number: 1,000,000) {SHE}
shan (quant) five (number: 5) {SHE}
shin (quant) two (number: 2) {SHE}
thab (quant) ten (number: 10) {SHE}
thob (quant) one thousand (number: 1,000) {SHE}
um (quant) seven (number: 7) {SHE}
-yi- (fix) Infix (Numbers): Fraction marker {SH}

numeral

uzh (n) symbol (of notation, alphabet, orthography) {SHE}

nurse

háwithá (n) [áwith (baby) + -á (doer)] baby nurse; nanny {SHE}
onin (n) nurse {SHE}

nurture

núháam (v) to feel oneself cherished, cared for, nurtured by someone {SHE}

nut

dathimiyumal (n) [dathimi (conifer) + yumal (nut)] pine nut {CH}
releyumal (n) [rel (pastry) + yumal (nut)] pecan {CH}
thaneyumal (n) [than (underground) + yumal (nut)] peanut {CH}
yebeyumal (n) [yeb (kidney) + yumal (nut)] cashew {CH}
yumal (n) [yu (fruit) + mal (nut tree)] nut {SHE}

nutrition

ehana (n) [e- (science of) + ana (food)] nutrition {SHE}
ehanahá (n) [ehana (nutrition) + -á (doer)] nutritionist; nutrition scientist

Oo

oak

doyáanin (n) [do (strong) + yáanin (tree)] oak {SH}

oats

omidede (n) [omid (horse) + ede (grain)] oats {CH}

obfuscate

ralhewedeth (v) [ra- (non-) + lh (pejorative) + wedeth (be clear)] to obfuscate; to make unclear {SHE}

object

dale (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalel) (n) [dal (thing)] object {SHE}

dalel (n) [dal (thing) + el (make)] object {AB}

daleleshun (n) [dalel (object) + shun (ceremony)] ceremonial object; ritual object {AB}

daleshun (OBSOLETE—see instead: daleleshun) (n) [dale (object) + shun (ceremony)] ceremonial object; ritual object {SHE}

mathom (n) [Tolkein loanword] knick-knack; useless object {SH}

Object case

-th (fix) Suffix (CP): Object case (what the action happens to) {SHE}

úthú (conj) [-th (Object)] who/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Object case role, as in "I know who/what you took home." {AB}

obliged-to

dush (v) to have to; to be obliged to; must {SHE}

obscure

rawedeth (v) [ra- (non-) + wedeth (be clear)] to be murky; to be obscure {SHE}

obtain

thel (v) to get; to obtain; to acquire {SHE}

thelth (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob; swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc {AB}

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

occur

shóo (v) to happen; to come to pass; to take place; to occur {SHE}

ocean

emela (n) [e- (science of) + mela (ocean)]
oceanography; ocean-science {CH}
emelahá (n) [emela (oceanography) + -á (doer)]
oceanographer; ocean-scientist {CH}
mela (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + ili (water)] ocean
{SHE}
melahá (n) [mela (ocean) + -á (doer)] ocean-dweller
melathili (n) [mela (ocean) + thili (fish)] ocean fish
{CH}
mili (n) [akin to: mid (creature) & mela (ocean)]
saltwater creature {CH}

October

Athab (n) [thab (number: 10)] month: October {AB}
See also: OBS Ayu
Ayu (OBSOLETE—see instead: Athab) (n) [yu (fruit)]
month: October {SHE}

odd

bú (v) to be perverse; to be quirky; to be odd; to be
hard to understand {SHE}

offer

éban (v) [é- (potential) + ban (give)] offer; make an
offer {AB}

office

haleshod (n) [hal (work) + shod (room)] office;
workroom {CH}
hohal (n) [hoth (place) + hal (work)] office; workplace
{SHE}
hohalemath (n) [hohal (office) + math (building)]
office building {CH}

offspring

hoshem (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + shem (offspring)]
grandchild. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender,
add "-izh" (female; hoshemizh = granddaughter) or "-
id" (male; hoshemid = grandson) {JLP}
shem (n) offspring. Gender-neutral term; to specify
gender, add "-izh" (female; shemizh = daughter) or "-
id" (shemid = son) {JLP}

often

hath menedebe (phrase) [hath (time) + menedebe
(many)] often {SHE}

oil

bom (n) household oil {SHE}
owabom (n) [owa (warm) + bom (oil)] heating oil
{CH}

old

balin (v) to be old {SHE}
rabun (v) [ra- (non-) + bun (new)] to be old (usually
of inanimates). Distinct from "balin" (usually of
animates) where the Subject has lived a long time,
"rabun" specifies that the Subject is no longer new
{AB}

-ology

e- (fix) Prefix (any): science of... (similar to English -
ology) {SHE}

omnipotence

hohathad (n) [thad (be able)] extraordinary power; all
power (like "omnipotence" but without the feature
MALE) {SHE}
rahohathad (v) [ra- (non-) + hohathad (omnipotent)]
to be completely powerless; to be thoroughly impotent
{YML}

on

nol (post) on; upon; atop; on top of {SHE}

one

nede (quant) [obsolete variant form: nde] one
(number: 1) {SHE}

one who

-á (fix) Suffix (any): agent suffix (akin to -er or -ist in
English); doer; one who... {SHE}
-ú (fix) Suffix (any): patient suffix (akin to -ee in
English); do-ee; one who is done to {AB}

onion

biremeda (n) [bire (layer) + meda (vegetable)] onion
{AB}
bremeda (OBSOLETE—see instead: biremeda) (n)
[bre (layer) + meda (vegetable)] onion {SHE}

only

neda (post) only {SHE}

open

u (v) to be open {SHE}

opera

dedidelom (n) [dedide (story) + lom (song)] opera
{YML}

option

bemedal (n) [bem (choose) + dal (thing)] option;
choice (item from the list of options presented of
which you are to choose one or more) {AB}

or

e... e (conj) either... or {SHE}

orange

layun (v) [yun (orange, the fruit)] to be orange; orange {SHE}

yun (n) orange (the fruit) {SHE}

oratory

edi (n) [e- (science of) + di (speak)] oratory; rhetoric {SHE}

edihá (n) [edi (rhetoric) + -á (doer)] orator

ore

badazhud (n) [badazh (metal) + ud (stone)] ore {SHE}

ornament

dimilin (n) ornament {SHE}

radimilin (n) [ra- (non-) + dimilin (ornament)] non-ornament; something meant to decorate, but so tacky or gaudy that it ruins whatever arrangement it appears in. Will likely be re-wrapped every holiday and re-gifted to a new recipient, eventually making the rounds {CH}

orphan

nuthul (n) [thul (parent)] orphan {SHE}

óothanuthul (n) [óotha (soul) + nuthul (orphan)] spiritual orphanhood; being utterly bereft of a spiritual community {SHE}

otter

elalimid (n) [ela (glad) + ili (water) + mid (creature)] otter {SH}

out

ranil (post) [ra- (non-) + nil (inside)] out; outside {SHE}

outcast

rahabelhidá (n) [rahabelhid (exile) + -á (doer)] exile; outcast {SHE}

outline

birebod (n) [bire (layer) + bod (line)] outline {YML}

oyabod (n) [oya (skin) + bod (line)] silhouette; outline {SH}

ovary

hib (n) [back-formation from "hibid"] ovary(ies) (body part) {YML}

oven

óob (n) oven {SHE}

over

rayil (post) [ra- (non-) + yil (below)] over; above {SHE}

overeat

doroledim (v) This word has no English equivalent whatsoever. Say you have an average woman. She has no control over her own life. She has little or nothing in the way of resources for being good to herself, even when it is necessary. She has family and animals and friends and associates that depend on her for sustenance of all kinds. She rarely has adequate sleep or rest; she has no time for herself, no space of her own, little or no money to buy things for herself, no opportunity to consider her own emotional needs. She is at the beck and call of others because she has these responsibilities and obligations and does not choose to (or cannot) abandon them. For such a woman, the one and only thing she is likely to have a little control over for indulging her own self is FOOD. When such a woman overeats, the verb for that is "doroledim." (And then she feels guilty because there are women whose children are starving and who do not have even THAT option for self-indulgence....) {SHE}

overflow

shulin (v) to overflow (as water) {SHE}

owl

húubabí (n) [húu (onomatopoeia) + babí (bird)] owl {CH}

húumid (n) [húu (onomatopoeia) + mid (creature)] owl {SHE}

own

thi (v) to have; to possess; to own {SHE}

thihá (n) [thi (have) + -á (doer)] owner; possessor; one-who-has

Pp

page

miháabe (n) [mi (leaf) + áabe (book)] page (of a book) {SH}

pain

doóledosh (n) [doól (at last) + dosh (burden)] pain or loss which comes as a relief by virtue of ending the anticipation of its coming {SHE}

heyi (n) pain {SHE}

shol (n) absence of pain {SHE}

-th (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in pain {SHE}

thash (n) There is a species of pain or discomfort that we don't discuss. While it may be quite severe, it isn't life-threatening; it is chronic, it isn't treatable except possibly with palliatives. We don't discuss it because it's common to the experience of [people like us--whether that's due to age, health status, or whatever] and those who aren't in that group don't understand and are apt to become tired of hearing us [whine/complain/moan/kvetch] about it. We also don't talk about it because it distresses those who care about us and there's nothing they can do to remedy it. Of course, degree markers would be used to distinguish between a twinge, or an ache, or a stabbing pain when I do *that*, etc. {AB}

úuya (v) to hurt; to feel pain {SHE}

palm of hand

niloma (n) [nil (inside) + oma (hand)] palm of the hand (body part) {AB} See also: raniloma

óoyaha oma (n) [óoya (heart) + ha (Place) + oma (hand)] palm of the hand (body part) {SHE} See also: niloma

raniloma (n) [ranil (outside) + oma (hand)] back of the hand (body part) {AB} See also: niloma

panel

dihomedal (n) [di (speak) + om (teach) + dal (thing)] panel {SHE}

pansy

onahina (n) [ona (face) + mahina (flower)] pansy {SH}

pants

inad (n) trousers; pants {SHE}

paper

mel (n) paper {SHE}

paradise

olim (n) heaven; paradise {SHE}

parent

banethethul (n) [ban (give) + -the (possess: unknown reason) + thul (parent)] adoptive parent {SHE}

banethul (n) [ban (give) + thul (parent)] birth parent {?}

edethithul (n) [edethi (share) + thul (parent)] share-parent {SHE}

Emath (n) Mommy/Daddy (intimate, informal). Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Emathizh = Mommy) or "-id" (male; Emathid = Daddy). Such a parent would be expected to be very involved in her/his very young child's day-to-day life and care {SHE} See also: thul, Mathul, Shathul

hothul (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + thul (parent)] grandparent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; hothulizh = grandmother) or "-id" (male; hothulid = grandfather) {SHE}

Mathul (n) [ma (OBS: listen) + thul (parent)] Mom/Dad. Gender-neutral, informal term for a parent who is kindly-thought-of by his háashem or yáashem, and who has been involved in her/his offspring's life; intimacy is indicated, though not so much dependency as in "Emath." To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; Mathulizh = Mom) or "-id" (male; Mathulid = Dad) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Shathul

Shathul (n) [sha (harmony) + thul (parent)] honored parent. Shathul has a vaguely Asian feel; if you've seen the movies "Flower Drum Song" or "The Good Earth" where the child, even into adulthood, reveres the parent (filial piety being a pillar of Chinese culture) and expresses this by addressing the parent (to the parent's face, which seems an odd usage in English) as "my father" or "my mother", it's that kind of thing. One would expect such a parent to have reared her/his child in such a way that s/he is held in high regard--for her/his wisdom, willingness to listen and help solve dilemmas, as well as the awareness of when to offer help or guidance and when to let the child learn her/his own lessons. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shathulizh = honored mother) or "-id" (male; shathulid = honored father) {SHE} See also: thul, Emath, Mathul

shinehothul (n) [shin (number: 2) + hothul (grandmother)] great-grandparent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shinehothulizh = great-grandmother) or "-id" (male; shinehothulid = great-grandfather) {SHE}

thul (n) parent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; thulizh = mother) or "-id" (male; thulid = father) {SHE}

wohothul (n) [woho (all) + thul (parent)] fore-parent. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; wohothulizh = foremother) or "-id" (male; wohothulid = forefather) {SHE}

park

heshehoth (n) [hesh (grass) + hoht (place)] park {SHE}

parsley

aálesh (n) [aále (curl) + thesh (herb)] parsley {SH}

part

wud (n) part (of a machine, etc.) {SHE}

partial

rawum (post) [ra- (non-) + wum (entire)] partial; some segment of the whole thing (see "wum" (entire)) {AB}

past

eril (aux) Auxiliary: past {SHE}

eríli (aux) [eril (past)] Auxiliary: far-past; long ago {SHE}

pasta

ededal (n) [ede (grain) + dal (thing)] pasta {SHE}

pastry

rel (n) pastry {CH}

patchwork

báalish (n) patchwork quilt {SHE} See also: balish

path

-mu (OBSOLETE—see instead: -sha) (fix) Suffix (CP): Path Case. Instead, use the Place case with a postposition indicating the relationship between the Subject and the location {SHE}

raweth (n) [ra- (non-) + weth (path)] path or road that takes you somewhere other than where you wanted/expected to go (not necessarily a bad thing) {CH}

weth (n) path; way; road {SHE}

patience

wáam (n) [wam (still)] patience; a quiet, dignified, rise-above-it-all patience {CH}

wáamelh (n) [wáam (patience)] long-suffering patience that leads to resentment and anger {CH}

pause

nóo- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): pause in VERBing; stop VERBing with the expectation to resume {AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, thé-, thée-, thó-

peace

eshon (n) [e- (science of) + shon (peace)] peace-science {SHE}

eshoná (n) [eshon (peace science) + -á (doer)] peace-scientist

shon (n) peace {SHE}

shoná (n) [shon (peace) + -á (doer)] peacemaker

peafowl

lirihoyo (n) [liri (color) + hoyo (tail)] peafowl; peahen; peacock {CH}

peanut

thaneyumal (n) [than (underground) + yumal (nut)] peanut {CH}

pearl

nem (n) pearl {SHE}

ranem (n) [ra- (non-) + nem (pearl)] non-pearl: an ugly thing one builds layer by layer as an oyster does a pearl--such as a festering hatred to which one pays attention {SHE}

pecan

releyumal (n) [rel (pastry) + yumal (nut)] pecan {CH}

peel

yuhoya (n) [yu (fruit) + oya (skin)] peel; peeling {SH}

pejorative

lh-, -lh-, -lh (fix) Prefix, Suffix, Infix (any): the pejorative element "lh" can always be added to a word to give it a negative connotation, so long as it precedes or follows a vowel and does not violate the rules of the Láadan sound system by creating a forbidden cluster. The addition of "lh" need not create an actual new word; for example, "áwith" means "baby"--to use instead "lháwith" (or "áwithelh") means only something like "the darned baby" and is ordinarily a temporary addition. But it is very handy indeed. We are indebted to the Navajo language for this device. {SHE}

penis

bom (n) penis {SHE}

yumaleháalish (n) [yumal (nut) + -háalish (extraordinarily)] glans; head of penis {YML}

pepper

óowathon (n) [óowa (fire) + thon (seed)] pepper {AB}

perceive

eriláad (v) [eri (history) + láad (perceive)] to perceive from the standpoint of recorded history {YML}

láad (v) to perceive (Note: sense modality is specified by sensory organ in Instrument Case) {SHE} See also: láa

láadá (n) [láad (perceive) + -á (doer)] perceiver

loláad (v) [láad (perceive)] to perceive internally; to feel (Note: no sensory organ is required or expected) {SHE}

loláad lhohoth (phrase) [loláad (perceive internally) + lhoho (shame) + -th (Object)] to be ashamed; to perceive shame; to feel shame {SHE}

loláad óoyanan (v) [loláad (perceive internally) + óoya (heart) + -nan (Instrument)] to sense; to be aware of {SHE}

raláad (v) [ra- (non-) + láad (perceive)] to non-perceive {SHE}

raláadá (n) [raláad (non-perceive) + -á (doer)] non-perceiver; one who fails to perceive

raláadálh (n) [raláadá (non-perceiver) + -lh (pejorative)] deliberate and ill-intentioned non-perceiver; one who non-perceives deliberately and with evil intent {SHE}

umeláad (v) [ume (full) + láad (perceive)] to perceive in all sensory modalities {YML}

perception

haron (n) the mental perception, sometimes distorted, which one has of a person, event, object, etc., with which one no longer has visual or tactile contact {YML}

láa (n) perception {SHE} See also: láad

láahomá (n) [láa (perception) + omá (teacher)] perception teacher {JLP}

láashod (n) [láa (perception) + shod (room)] meditation room; perception room; room where one goes to meditate and attain new perceptions of the world and themselves {JLP}

perfect

rashad (v) [ra- (non-) + shad (perfect/pure)] to be imperfect; to be impure {CH}

shad (v) [sha (harmony)] to be perfect; to be pure {SHE}

-thúle (fix) Positive Degree Marker: to the furthest degree of pleasingness possible; perfect {SHE} See also: -théle, -thíle, -thúul

perform

wilomina (v) [wil? wí? wihi? + lom (song) + mina (move)] to act; to perform {SH}

wilominahá (n) [wilomina (perform) + -á (doer)] actor; performer {CH}

perfume

dóhaba (v) [dó- (cause to) + aba (be fragrant)] to perfume; to cause to be fragrant {CH}

permit

dí- (fix) [dó- (cause to)] Prefix (verb): allow X to VERB; permit X to VERB; let X VERB {AB} See also: non

non (v) to allow; to permit; to let {AB} See also: dí-

perseverance

radedehena (n) [ra- (non-) + dedala, et al. (frustration)] perseverance in the face of adversity: despite negative circumstances {AB} See also: radedena, radedona, radeduna, radediina

radedena (n) [ra- (non-) + dedala, et al. (frustration)] perseverance in the face of adversity: good reason(s) {AB} See also: radedona, radeduna, radediina, radedehena

radediina (n) [ra- (non-) + dedala, et al. (frustration)] perseverance in the face of adversity: no reason {AB} See also: radedena, radedona, radeduna, radedehena

radedona (n) [ra- (non-) + dedala, et al. (frustration)] perseverance in the face of adversity: foolish reason(s) {AB} See also: radedena, radeduna, radediina, radedehena

radeduna (n) [ra- (non-) + dedala, et al. (frustration)] perseverance in the face of adversity: bad reason(s) {AB} See also: radedena, radedona, radediina, radedehena

person

with (n) person. Gender-neutral form; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; withizh = woman) or "-id" (male; withid = man) {SHE}

persona

zheledam (n) [zhe (like) + le (I) + dam (show)] persona {SH} See also: zheledal, zhelehal

personality

shebóotha (n) [sheb (change) + óotha (soul)] personality change obvious to others {YML}

perverse

bú (v) to be perverse; to be quirky; to be odd; to be hard to understand {SHE}

pharmacology

edesh (n) [e- (science of) + desh (drug)] pharmacology {CH}

edeshá (n) [edesh (pharmacology) + -á (doer)] pharmacologist {CH}

pharmacy

deshá (n) [desh (drug) + -á (doer)] pharmacist; druggist {AB}

eduthawehe (n) [edutha (science of healing) + wehe (store)] pharmacy {YML}

philosophy

ehen (n) [e- (science of) + en (understand)]
philosophy {SHE}

ehená (n) [ehen (philosophy) + -á (doer)] philosopher

physician

eduthahá (n) [edutha (medicine) + -á (doer)] doctor;
physician; healer

physics

enin (n) [e- (science of) + nin (cause)] physics {CH}

eniná (n) [enin (physics) + -á (doer)] physicist {CH}

piano

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical
instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen,
shelalen, zhuth

zhuth (n) piano {SHE} See also: dalehalel, déethel,
dóolon, lalen, shelalen

pick up

héedá (v) to pick up; to lift up {SHE} See also: háda,
héda

picture

dadem (n) picture {SHE}

pie

thizh (n) pie {CH} See also: thuzh

pig

muda (n) pig {SHE}

pillow

rathom (n) [ra- (non-) + thom (pillow)] non-pillow:
one who lures another to trust and rely upon them but
has no intention of following through--a "lean on me
so I can step aside and let you fall" person {SHE}

thom (n) pillow {SHE}

pilot

deneshumáadá (n) [den (help) + shumáadá (pilot)]
copilot {CH}

shumáadá (n) [shumáad (fly) + -á (doer)] pilot;
aviator {CH}

pin

dathidal (n) [dathi (needle) + dal (thing)] pin {SH}

pine nut

dathimiyumal (n) [dathimi (conifer) + yumal (nut)]
pine nut {CH}

pinto

lirithamedeni (n) [liritham (spotted) + edeni (bean)]
pinto bean {CH}

pitch

dalamuth (n) [dala (plant) + muth (tar)] pitch; plant-
based tar {AB} See also: muth, donimuth

pitcher

raliha (n) pitcher {SHE}

place

hoth (n) place {SHE}

hothal (v) [hoth (place) + thal (be good)] to be good
(said of a place) {SHE}

hóya (v) [hoth (place) + áya (be beautiful)] to be
beautiful (said of a place) {SHE}

wohóoha (n) [woho (all) + -hóo (focus marker) + -ha
(place)] scene; view; experience of a place {SH}

Place case

-ha (OBSOLETE—see instead: -sha) (fix) Suffix (CP):
Place case ("at X" or "in X") {SHE} See also: -sha

-sha (fix) Suffix (CP): Place case ("at X;" "in X").
Originally offered as an alternative to the standard "-
ha" in situations where the Place suffix would be
applied to a noun ending in "...ha" to avoid the
sequence "...haha." The second generation took the
decision to use the alternate ending exclusively,
regularizing and simplifying the usage {SHE}

-sha (OBSOLETE—see instead: -sha) (fix) Suffix (CP):
Place case ("at X;" "in X"). Offered as an alternative to
the standard "-ha" in situations where the Place suffix
would be applied to a noun ending in "...ha" to avoid
the sequence "...haha." {SHE} See also: -ha

úshahú (conj) [-sha (Place)] where--as a
subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent
clause fills the Place case role, as in: "I don't know
where the children are playing." {AB}

placid

wam (v) to be calm; to be still; to be placid (as water,
wind) {SHE}

plain

rabo (n) [ra- (non-) + bo (mountain)] plain; flat plain
{SHE}

radimil (v) [ra- (non-) + dimil (lavish)] to be simple;
to be plain; to be unadorned {AB}

planet

thamehal (n) [tham (circle) + -hal (unusual degree)]
sphere; globe; planet {SHE}

plant

dala (n) plant; any growing thing {SHE}

madoni (v) [mad (hide) + doni (earth)] to plant {SH}

rodala (n) [ro- (wild) + dala (plant)] wild plant {YML}

waludal (n) [?wili (river) + ?al (toilet) + ?alu (marsh)
+ dal (thing)] sewage plant; waste water plant {SH}

plate

rin (n) plate (dish) {SHE}

play

elash (v) [ela (glad) + ?shub (do)] to play {SH}
 shidahá (n) [shida (game) + -á (doer)] player in a game {CH}

please

lu (interj) "Please...." {SHE}
 rashí (v) [ra- (non-) + shi (please)] to displease {CH}
 shi (v) to please {SHE}

pleasure

méesh (n) pleasure (not sexual pleasure) {SHE} See also: méeshim
 méeshim (n) sexual pleasure {SHE} See also: méesh
 raméesh (n) [ra- (non-) + méesh (pleasure)] displeasure (not sexual); non-pleasure (not sexual) {CH}
 raméeshim (n) [raméesh (displeasure) + shim (sex-act)] sexual displeasure; sexual non-pleasure {CH}

pliant

dazh (v) to be soft; to be pliant; to be yielding {SHE}

plow

donihum (n) [doni (earth) + hum (knife)] plow; to plow {YML}

plural

me- (fix) Prefix (Verb): plural {SHE}

pocket

budimod (n) [bud (clothing) + dimod (bag)] pocket {AB}

poem

dáanelom (n) [dáan (word) + lom (song)] poem {SHE}
 lalidáan (n) [lali (rain) + dáan (word)] poem {SHE}
 lalidáaná (n) [lalidáan (poem) + -á (doer)] poet

poetics

edáanashon (n) [e- (science of) + dáan (word) + ?ashon (love for kin of the heart)] poetics (the science of poetry) {SHE}
 edáanashoná (n) [edáanashon (poetics) + -á (doer)] poeticist

poetry

-du (fix) Suffix (ToS): said as poetry {SH}
 edáanashon (n) [e- (science of) + dáan (word) + ?ashon (love for kin of the heart)] poetics (the science of poetry) {SHE}
 edáanelom (n) [e- (science of) + dáanelom (poem)] poetry {SHE}

point

dath (n) point {SH}

poison

lhu (n) [lh (pejorative)] poison {SHE}

police

zhethaleshub (v) [zhethal (just(ice)) + shub (do)] to police; to act as police {AB}
 zhethaleshubá (v) [zhethaleshub (police) + -á (doer)] police officer; one who polices {AB}

political

eshishidebeth (n) [e- (science of) + shishidebeth (nation)] political science; poly sci {CH}
 eshishidebethá (n) [eshishidebeth (poly sci) + -á (doer)] political scientist {CH}

poor

shud (v) to be poor {SHE}

poppy

áanamahina (n) [áana (sleep) + mahina (flower)] poppy {CH}

porcupine

dathimid (n) [dathi (needle) + mid (creature)] hedgehog; porcupine {YML}

porpoise

melamid (n) [mela (ocean) + mid (creature)] dolphin; porpoise {CH}

portentous

éeba (v) to be portentous {SHE}

possess

thi (v) to have; to possess; to own {SHE}
 thihá (n) [thi (have) + -á (doer)] owner; possessor; one-who-has

possessive

-tha (fix) Suffix (CP): Possessive by birth or growth (eg: my arm, my mother, my teeth) {SHE} See also: -the, -thi, -tho, -thu
 -the (fix) Suffix (CP): Possessive for no known or acknowledged reason {SHE} See also: -tha, -thi, -tho, -thu
 -thi (fix) Suffix (CP): Possessive by chance (eg: my winnings) {SHE} See also: -tha, -the, -tho, -thu
 -tho (fix) Suffix (CP): Possessive for any other reason: law, custom, gift, etc. (eg: my house, my spouse, my friend, my book) {SHE} See also: -tha, -the, -thi, -thu
 -thu (fix) Suffix (CP): "False" Possessive (Partitive) (eg: house of wood, box of books) {SHE} See also: -tha, -the, -thi, -tho

pot

mahin (n) cooking pot {SHE}

potato

udemeda (n) [ud (stone) + meda (vegetable)] potato {SHE}

potential

é- (fix) Prefix (any): potential {SHE}

pottery

ebod (n) [e- (science of) + bod (dish)] ceramics; pottery {SHE}

ebodá (n) [ebod (ceramics) + -á (doer)] ceramicist; potter

poultry

lub (n) fowl; poultry {SHE}

powder

meénemezh (n) [meén (sugar) + mezh (powder)] powdered sugar; confectioners' sugar {CH}

mezh (n) powder {CH}

power

hohathad (n) [thad (be able)] extraordinary power; all power (like "omnipotence" but without the feature MALE) {SHE}

rahohathad (v) [ra- (non-) + hohathad (omnipotent)] to be completely powerless; to be thoroughly impotent {YML}

practice

olanin (v) [ulanin (study) + parallel: obedi (body-learn)] to practice {SH}

praise

dithal (v) [di (speak) + thal (be good)] to praise {SHE}

pray

ohamedí (n) [oham (love for the holy) + di (speak)] prayer; to pray {SHE}

Othe (interj) amen (end of prayer) {SHE}

predicate

shoth (n) predicate {SHE}

predict

diharil (v) [di (speak) + aril (future)] to predict; to foretell {AB}

pregnant

lalewida (v) [lawida (be pregnant)] to be joyfully pregnant {SHE}

lawida (v) [wida (carry)] to be pregnant {SHE}

lewidan (v) [lawida (be pregnant)] to be pregnant for the first time {SHE}

lóda (v) [lawida (be pregnant)] to be wearily pregnant {SHE}

widazhad (v) [wida (carry) + lawida (be pregnant)] to be pregnant, late in term and eager for the end {SHE}

present

ham (v) to attend; to be present; there is/are {SHE}

Hameham (n) [ham (be present)] Holy Presence {SHE}

raham (v) [ra- (non-) + ham (present)] to be absent; to not be present; absence {AB}

ram (n) presence {SHE}

ril (aux) Auxiliary: present {SHE}

prevent

ranon (v) [ra- (non-) + non (permit)] to prevent; prevention {AB}

previous

eril (post) before (in time); earlier; previously {SHE}

price

nath (n) price {SHE}

principle

dolelith (n) [dol (root) + lith (think)] principle {SHE}

printer

raneran (n) [ran (typewriter)] computer printer {SHE}

prisoner

zhilhad (n) prisoner {SHE}

prize

bish (n) prize {SHE}

process-of

-din/-bin/-in (fix) Suffix (various): "Process of." Gives thalin (to improve) from thal (be good); owabin (to heat) from owa (be warm); híyadin (shrink) from híya (be small). The default form of this suffix is -din. When it follows a consonant the "d" drops away, leaving -in. When it follows a vowel (or vowel pair) that occurs after "b" or "m" or "w," the "d" changes to "b," giving -bin. In all other environments, the default form, -din, is retained. {AB}

-din/-bin/-in (fix) Suffix (various): "Process of." Gives thalin (to improve) from thal (be good); owabin (to heat) from owa (be warm); híyadin (shrink) from híya (be small). The default form of this suffix is -din. When it follows a consonant the "d" drops away, leaving -in. When it follows a vowel (or vowel pair) that occurs after "b" or "m" or "w," the "d" changes to "b," giving -bin. In all other environments, the default form, -din, is retained. {AB}

-din/-bin/-in (fix) Suffix (various): "Process of." Gives thalin (to improve) from thal (be good); owabin (to heat) from owa (be warm); híyadin (shrink) from híya (be small). The default form of this suffix is -din. When it follows a consonant the "d" drops away, leaving -in. When it follows a vowel (or vowel pair) that occurs after "b" or "m" or "w," the "d" changes to "b," giving -bin. In all other environments, the default form, -din, is retained. {AB}

profane

rahéeda (v) [ra- (non-) + héeda (be holy)] to be profane; to be unholy {SHE}

program

bodibod (n) [bod (line) + i (and) + bod (line)]
computer program {SHE}

promise

bé (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: Promise ("I promise you...") {SHE}

bédi (OBSOLETE—see instead: dibé) (v) [bé (promise ToS) + di (speak)+] to promise; promise {SHE}

dibé (v) [di (speak) + bé (promise ToS)] to promise; promise {AB}

proof

melithewil (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + lithewil (hypothesis)] proof {CH}

proposition

halith (n) [hal (work) + lith (think)] proposition; argument (in theory, equation, proposition) {SHE}

prosperous

rashud (v) [ra- (non-) + shud (poor)] to be rich; to be prosperous; to be wealthy; to be well-off; to be well-to-do {YML}

protect

dóyom (v) [dó- (cause to) + yom (safe)] to protect; to shield; to safeguard; protection {AB}

psalm

sháam (n) [loanword] psalm {SHE}

psychology

elith (n) [e- (science of) + lith (think)] psychology {SHE}

elithá (n) [elith (psychology) + -á (doer)] psychologist

publish

rabuth (v) [ra- (non-) + buth (collect)] to scatter; to spread; to broadcast; to publish {CH}

pull

zhida (v) [wida (carry)] to pull; to push.
Disambiguated by context & case-marking {AB}

pulse

óoyaáláan (n) [óoya (heart) + aáláan (wave)]
heartbeat; pulse {SH}

pumpkin

layunoshim (n) [layun (orange) + oshim (squash)]
pumpkin {CH}

pure

rashad (v) [ra- (non-) + shad (perfect/pure)] to be imperfect; to be impure {CH}

shad (v) [sha (harmony)] to be perfect; to be pure {SHE}

purple

lula (v) to be purple; purple {SHE}

Purpose case

úwanú (conj) [-wan (Purpose)] why/for what purpose--used as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Purpose case role, as in "I know why (for what purpose) you went home." {AB}

-wan (fix) Suffix (CP): Purpose case ("in order to...") {SHE}

purr

rulelo (v) [rul (cat) + lo (rejoice)] to purr {AH}

thenazho (v) [thena (joy for good reason) + zho (sound)] to purr {AH}

purse

dimod (n) [dim (container) + od (cloth)] bag; sack; purse {SHE}

push

zhida (v) [wida (carry)] to pull; to push.
Disambiguated by context & case-marking {AB}

puzzle

zhab (n) enigma; puzzle {SHE}

Qq

quantifier

lamiba (post) [lami (number) + -ba (interrogative)]
Interrogative quantifier: "How many...? {AB}

menedebe (quant) [me- (aggrandizer) + nedebe (few, several) (alt. form: mendebe)] many; much; a lot {SHE}

nedebe (quant) [obsolete variant form: ndebe] few; several; 2-5 {SHE}

raho (quant) [ra- (non-) + woho (all/every)] zero; none {AB} See also: rawoho

rawoho (quant) [ra- (non-) + woho (all, every)] none; not at all {SHE} See also: raho

woho (quant) all; every {SHE}

quarrel

rashon (n) [ra- (non-) + shon (peace)] quarrel; argument (not used of an "argument" in a theory or an equation or proposition) {SHE}

queen

hu (n) boss; ruler. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; huhizh = queen) or "-id" (male; huhid = king) {SHE}

uná (n) [un (lead) + -á (doer)] leader. Gender-neutral term; gendered terms connote monarchical rulers: add "-izh" (female; unáhizh = queen) or "-id" (male; unáhid = king) {SHE}

quest

nárilim (v) to quest internally {SH}

sháadoni (v) [sháad (go, come) + shadon (truth) + di (Goal)] to quest for truth {SH}

sháadonihá (n) [sháadoni (quest/truth) + -á (doer)] seeker after truth {CH}

question

báa (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: interrogatory ("I ask you...") Note: interrogative sentences take no Evidence word; the speaker is asking for information rather than offering any. {SHE}

-báa- (fix) [báa (interrogative ToS)] Infix (Pronoun "be" or plural): "Wh" question morpheme {SHE}

dibáa (v) [di (speak) + báa (interrogative ToS)] to ask; question {AB}

quick

ralóolo (v) [ra- (non-) + lóolo (be slow)] to be fast; to be quick; to be rapid {SHE}

quilt

báalish (n) patchwork quilt {SHE} See also: balish

balish (n) non-patchwork quilt {SHE} See also: báalish

miméne (n) bed coverings; bedding; covers {SHE}

quirky

bú (v) to be perverse; to be quirky; to be odd; to be hard to understand {SHE}

Rr

rabbit

shanemid (n) [shane (furry) + mid (creature)] rabbit; hare {SHE}

racket

zholh (n) [zho (sound) + lh (pejorative)] noise; racket {SHE}

radiance

míili (n) [míi (be amazed)] radiance {SHE}

radio

del (n) radio {SHE}

hidel (n) [híya (small) + del (radio)] ham radio {SHE}

rain

lali (n) [ili (water)] rain; to rain {SHE}

lalilom (n) [lali (rain) + lom (song)] sound of rain on the roof {SHE}

lalimilom (n) [lali (rain) + mi (leaf) + lom (song)] sound of rain on leaves {SHE}

rake

heshedon (n) [hesh (grass) + don (comb)] rake {SH}

random

rahobed (v) [ra- (non-) + obed (cause of)] to be random; randomness {CH}

rape

lhobom (v) [lhoho (shame) + bom (penis)] rape; to rape {MLM} See also: ralh

ralh (n) [ra- (negative) + lh (pejorative)] rape; to rape {SHE} See also: lhobom

ralhá (n) [ralh (rape) + -á (doer)] rapist

rapid

ralóolo (v) [ra- (non-) + lóolo (be slow)] to be fast; to be quick; to be rapid {SHE}

rapport

óothadama (n) [óotha (soul) + dama (touch)] rapport; to experience rapport {AH}

rahóothadama (v) [ra- (non-) + óothadama (rapport)] to be unable to experience rapport; as a noun, non-rapport {CH}

raspberry

layadalatham (n) [laya (red) + dalatham (berry)] raspberry {CH}

rather

-hil (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a minor degree; rather; somewhat {SHE} See also: -hel, -hal, -hul, -háalish

read

wéedan (v) to read {SHE}

wéedaná (n) [wéedan (read) + -á (doer)] reader {CH}

reason

obed (n) cause of; reason for {SHE}

recognize

láadom (v) [láad (perceive) + dom (remember)] to recognize {SH}

raláadom (v) [ra- (non-) + láadom (recognize)] to not recognize; to fail to recognize {CH}

record

rarilh (v) [ra- (non-) + ri (keep records) + lh (pejorative)] to deliberately refrain from recording--for example the failure throughout history to record the accomplishments of women {SHE}

ri (v) to record; to keep records {SHE}

rihá (n) [ri (record) + -á (doer)] recorder; person or machine that records {CH}

rizho (n) [ri (record) + zho (sound)] tape recorder; any device that records sounds {SHE}

recount

diheril (v) [di (speak) + eril (past)] to reminisce; to recount past events {AB}

rectum

nohodáath (n) [no- (finish) + hodáath (bowels)] rectum {SH}

red

laya (v) to be red; red {SHE}

redwood

óowáanin (n) [óowa (fire) + yáanin (tree)] redwood {SH}

reek

rabalh (v) [ra- (non-) + aba (be fragrant) + lh (pejorative)] to stink; to reek {SHE}

reflexive

-yóo- (fix) Infix (Pron): Reflexive (-self, -selves) (e.g.: leyóodim (to myself); beneyóoda (for themselves); nezheyóoden (with yourselves)) {SHE}

refresh

dul (v) to refresh; to give rest {SHE}

refrigerator

nithedim (n) [nith (frost) + dim (container)] refrigerator {SHE}

regarding

shé (post) [loanword: French "chez"] regarding; with regard to {SHE}

regret

zhala (n) regret: external cause, with blame, with remedy {SHE} See also: zhara, zhana, zhama, zhina, zhima

zhama (n) regret: external cause, no blame, no remedy {SHE} See also: zhala, zhara, zhana, zhina, zhima

zhana (n) regret: external cause, no blame, with remedy {SHE} See also: zhala, zhara, zhama, zhina, zhima

zhara (n) regret: external cause, with blame, no remedy {SHE} See also: zhala, zhana, zhama, zhina, zhima

zhima (n) regret: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: zhala, zhara, zhana, zhama, zhina

zhina (n) regret: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {SHE} See also: zhala, zhara, zhana, zhama, zhima

reject

dira (v) [di (speak) + ra (no)] to reject {AB}

diradal (n) [dira (reject) + dal (thing)] non-choice; thing rejected; thing not chosen from an array of options {AB}

rejoice

lo (v) to rejoice {SHE}

ralo (v) [ra- (non-) + lo (rejoice)] to lament {CH}

Relativizer

wo- (fix) Prefix (CP): Relativizer. Incorporates verb-as-adjective into noun phrase; much like an English "adjective + noun" sequence, as in "green tree" or "small child". You can take any sequence of verb and subject (remembering that "adjectives" are only ordinary verbs in Láadan) and put the marker "wo-" at the beginning of each one. "Beautiful woman" is thus "woháya wowith". This is very useful, but it is a bit different from English because it can only be used if you have just one verb. You cannot use this pattern to translate an English sequence like "little red brick wall". {SHE}

relief

doóledosh (n) [doól (at last) + dosh (burden)] pain or loss which comes as a relief by virtue of ending the anticipation of its coming {SHE}

doóleshol (n) [doól (at last) + shol (absence of pain)] relief {SH}

religion

ehéeda (n) [e- (science of) + héeda (be sacred)] religion {SHE}

relinquish

zháláad (v) [zhala (regret: ext cause, +blame, +remedy) + láad (perceive)] the act of relinquishing a cherished/comforting/familiar illusion or frame of perception {SHE}

remedy

duthesh (n) [dutha (heal) + thesh (herb)] herbal remedy {SH}

remember

dom (v) to remember {SHE}

obadom (v) [oba (body) + dom (remember)] to body-remember (like remembering how to ride a bicycle) {SH}

reminisce

diheril (v) [di (speak) + eril (past)] to reminisce; to recount past events {AB}

litheril (v) [lith (think) + eril (past)] reminisce; think about something that happened in the past {JLP &}

zhedam (v) [zhe (similar) + dam (show)] to resemble; to be reminiscent of {AB}

repair

dórawulúd (v) [dó- (cause to) + rawulúd (be unbroken)] to cause to be unbroken; to mend, to repair {AB}

repeat

bada (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, at random {SHE}

badan (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in a pattern over which humans have no control {SHE}

barada (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in a pattern arbitrarily fixed by humans {JLP}

baradá (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in what appears to be a pattern but cannot be proved or demonstrated to be one {JLP}

baradan (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in a pattern fixed by humans by analogy to some phenomenon (such as the seasons) {JLP}

brada (OBSOLETE—see instead: barada) (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in a pattern arbitrarily fixed by humans {SHE}

bradá (OBSOLETE—see instead: baradá) (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in what appears to be a pattern but cannot be proved or demonstrated to be one {SHE}

bradan (OBSOLETE—see instead: baradan) (rep) Repetition Morpheme: repeatedly, in a pattern fixed by humans by analogy to some phenomenon (such as the seasons) {SHE}

ne- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): VERB again; repeat VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

request

bóo (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: polite request (distinct from Command in that the person so addressed has the right to refuse). Note: a bóo sentence takes no Evidence word {SHE}

dibóo (v) [di (speak) + bóo (request ToS)] to request; request. Distinct from Command (dibó) in that the person so addressed has the right to refuse {AB}

rescue

bóodan (v) to rescue; to save {SHE}

bóodaná (n) [bóodan (rescue) + -á (doer)] rescuer; savior {CH}

resemble

zhedam (v) [zhe (similar) + dam (show)] to resemble; to be reminiscent of {AB}

reservoir

wilidunedal (n) [wili (river) + dun (field) + dal (thing)] reservoir {SH}

reside

habelid (v) [belid (house)] to inhabit; to reside; to dwell (in) {SHE}

habelidá (n) [habelid (dwell) + -á (doer)] inhabitant; resident; dweller

respect

oh ehena (n) respect despite negative circumstances {SHE} See also: ohena, ohona, ohíina, ohuna

ohena (n) respect for good reason(s) {SHE} See also: ohona, ohuna, ohíina, oh ehena

ohíina (n) respect for no reason {AB} See also: ohena, ohona, ohuna, oh ehena

ohina (OBSOLETE—see instead: ohíina) (n) respect for no reason {SHE} See also: ohena, ohona, ohuna, oh ehena

ohona (n) respect for foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: ohena, ohuna, ohíina, oh ehena

ohuna (n) respect for bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: ohena, ohona, ohíina, oh ehena

rahohala (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahohara, rahohana, rahohama, rahohina, rahohima

rahohama (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohana, rahohina, rahohima

rahohana (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohama, rahohina, rahohima

rahohara (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohana, rahohama, rahohina, rahohima

rahohima (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohana, rahohama, rahohina

rahohina (n) [ra- (non-) + ohena, et al. (respect)] disrespect: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rahohala, rahohara, rahohana, rahohama, rahohima

responsible

áhesh (v) to be responsible {SHE}

niná (n) [nin (cause) + -á (doer)] the one responsible {SHE}

rahesh (v) [ra- (non-) + áhesh (be responsible)] to be irresponsible {SHE}

rallhesh (v) [rahesh (irresponsible) + -lh- (pejorative)] to be irresponsible to the point of harm {CH}

rest

dul (v) to refresh; to give rest {SHE}

resume

náa- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): resume VERBing; begin again to VERB; restart VERBing after a pause {AB} See also: na-, ná-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

return

né- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): VERB back; VERB back again {AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

rhetoric

edi (n) [e- (science of) + di (speak)] oratory; rhetoric {SHE}

edihá (n) [edi (rhetoric) + -á (doer)] orator

rhubarb

layahush (n) [laya (red) + ush (stalk)] rhubarb {CH}

rhythm

áalilomáa (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic water flow noise {SH}

áalilomáan (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic wave noise {SH}

alehaáláan (n) [alehale (music) + aáláan (wave)] rhythm {SH}

rice

ilihede (n) [ili (water) + ede (grain)] rice {SHE}

rich

rashud (v) [ra- (non-) + shud (poor)] to be rich; to be prosperous; to be wealthy; to be well-off; to be well-to-do {YML}

ridicule

lhada (v) [lh- (pejorative) + ada (laugh)] to laugh at; to scorn; to ridicule {AB}

right

hiwetho (post) [hi (this/that) + weth (way) + o (rightward)] right (direction) {SHE} See also: hiwetha, wetham

rigorous

shel (v) to be rigorous {SHE}

rind

yushoya (n) [yu (fruit) + shoya (hide)] rind {SH}

rise

raráu (v) [ra- (non-) + rúu (lie down)] to arise; to get up (after lying down) {CH}

ritual

budeshun (n) [bud (clothing) + shun (ceremony, ritual)] ceremonial clothing; ritual clothing {SHE}

daleleshun (n) [dalel (object) + shun (ceremony)] ceremonial object; ritual object {AB}

daleshun (OBSOLETE—see instead: daleleshun) (n) [dale (object) + shun (ceremony)] ceremonial object; ritual object {SHE}

shebehatheshun (n) [sheb (change) + hath (time) + shun (ritual)] all coming-of-age rituals and change-of-life rituals; rites of passage {JLP}

shun (n) ceremony; ritual {SHE}

shunedi (n) [shun (ritual) + di (speak)] litany; ritual speech {SHE}

shunobahéthe (n) [shun (ritual) + obahéthe (bath)] ritual bath; to ritually bathe {JLP}

river

wili (n) [ili (water)] river; creek {SHE}

road

raweth (n) [ra- (non-) + weth (path)] path or road that takes you somewhere other than where you wanted/expected to go (not necessarily a bad thing) {CH}

weth (n) path; way; road {SHE}

roam

rahabelid (v) [ra- (non-) + habelid (dwell)] to wander (far from homeland); to roam {CH}

rob

thelh (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob; swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc {AB}

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

robin

wemenebabí (n) [wemen (spring) + babí (bird)] robin {CH}

rock

luth (v) to rock (of babies) {SHE}

rod

bodehal (n) [bod (line) + hal (unusual degree)] staff; rod {YML}

nedeboshob (n) [nedebosh (stick) + ob (assistive tech)] staff; rod

room

áanashod (n) [áana (sleep) + shod (room)] bedroom {CH}

haleshod (n) [hal (work) + shod (room)] office; workroom {CH}

láashod (n) [láa (perception) + shod (room)] meditation room; perception room; room where one goes to meditate and attain new perceptions of the world and themselves {JLP}

ráatham (n) [ra- (non-) + áatham (church)] command room (for war) {SHE}

shod (n) room {SHE}

wodeshod (n) [wod (sit) + shod (room)] livingroom; sitting-room {CH}

yodeshod (n) [yod (eat) + shod (room)] dining room {CH}

root

dol (n) root {SHE}

rope

methid (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + thid (string)] rope {CH}

rose

shahina (n) [sha (harmony) + mahina (flower)] rose {SHE}

rosemary

domesh (n) [dom (remember) + thesh (herb)] rosemary {SH}

rough

ralema (v) [ra- (non-) + lema (gentle)] ungentle; rough; brusque {YML}

rubber

dazhéeb (n) [dazh (yielding) + éeb (juice)] rubber {YML}

rude

rashal (n) [ra- (non-) + shal (courtesy)] discourtesy; rudeness; to be rude {SHE}

ruffle

aále (n) [aáláan (wave)] curl, ruffle {SH}

rug

ren (n) rug; carpet {SHE}

rule

hudi (n) [hu (ruler) + di (speak)] law imposed by the/a legal system; secular law; rule--as in rules of a game {AB} See also: thamedi, nalabesh

thamedi (n) [tham (circle) + di (speak)] sacred law; law imposed by the/a religion {AB} See also: hudi, nalabesh

ruler

hu (n) boss; ruler. Gender neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; huhizh = queen) or "-id" (male; huhid = king) {SHE}

rahu (n) [ra- (non-) + hu (boss/ruler)] underling {YML}

run

yime (v) to run; run {CH}

Ss

sack

dimod (n) [dim (container) + od (cloth)] bag; sack; purse {SHE}

sacred

héeda (v) to be sacred; to be holy {SHE} See also: háda, hédá, hédá

rahéeda (v) [ra- (non-) + héeda (be holy)] to be profane; to be unholy {SHE}

sadness

hishala (n) [hi- (diminutive) + shala, et al. (grief)] sadness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: hishara, hishana, hishama, hishina, hishima

hishama (n) [hi- (diminutive) + shala, et al. (grief)] sadness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: hishala, hishara, hishana, hishina, hishima

hishana (n) [hi- (diminutive) + shala, et al. (grief)] sadness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: hishala, hishara, hishama, hishina, hishima

hishara (n) [hi- (diminutive) + shala, et al. (grief)] sadness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: hishala, hishana, hishama, hishina, hishima

hishima (n) [hi- (diminutive) + shala, et al. (grief)] sadness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: hishala, hishara, hishana, hishama, hishina

hishina (n) [hi- (diminutive) + shala, et al. (grief)] sadness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: hishala, hishara, hishana, hishama, hishima

safe

dóyom (v) [dó- (cause to) + yom (safe)] to protect; to shield; to safeguard; protection {AB}

yom (v) to be safe; safety {SHE}

sage

wothá (n) [woth (wisdom) + -á (doer)] sage; wise person; wise one

wothesh (n) [woth (wisdom) + thesh (herb)] sage (the herb) {SH}

sailor

eshá (n) [esh (boat) + -á (doer)] sailor; boatman; boater; could also mean "boat builder" because "-á" means "maker of" as well as "doer of" {YML}

saint

lawith (n) [Lahila (Holy One) + with (person)] saint {SHE}

sales

dalehebewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelebewan) (n) [dale (object) + eb (buy/sell) + -wan (Purpose)] sales table {SHE}

dalelebewan (n) [dalel (object) + eb (buy/sell) + -wan (Purpose)] sales table {AB}

salt

máan (n) [máanan (be salty)] salt {SHE}

máanan (v) to be salty {SHE}

same

razhe (v) [ra- (non-) + zhe (alike)] to be dissimilar; to be different; to not be alike {SHE}

zhe (v) to be similar; to be alike; to be the same {SHE}

sand

sheshi (n) sand {SHE}

sap

éeb (n) juice; sap {SHE}

Saturday

Yilesháal (n) [yil (below) + sháal (day)] Saturday (below day) {SHE}

save

bóodan (v) to rescue; to save {SHE}

bóodaná (n) [bóodan (rescue) + -á (doer)] rescuer; savior {CH}

savory

edenesh (n) [edeni (bean) + thesh (herb)] savory (the herb) {SH}

say

di (v) to say; to speak; to tell; to talk {SHE}

dihá (n) [di (speak) + -á (doer)] speaker; talker

scanner

rimel (n) [ri (record) + mel (paper)] copier (like Xerox); scanner {SHE}

scarce

rahume (v) [ra- (non-) + ume (full/abundant)] to be empty; to be scarce {SHE}

scare

dóhéeya (v) [dó- (cause to) + héeya (afraid)] to scare; to frighten {CH}

scatter

rabuth (v) [ra- (non-) + buth (collect)] to scatter; to spread; to broadcast; to publish {CH}

scene

wohóoha (n) [woho (all) + -hóo (focus marker) + -ha (place)] scene; view; experience of a place {SH}

scholar

ohá (n) [o- (study of) + -á (doer)] scholar {AB}

school

ulin (n) school {SHE}

science

e- (fix) Prefix (any): science of... (similar to English -ology) {SHE}

eéden (n) formalism; scientific notation {SHE}

ehá (n) [e- (science of) + -á (doer)] scientist {SHE}

enal (phrase) [e- (science of) + -nal (Manner)] scientifically

scissors

muhum (n) [hum (knife) + muh (knife, reflected)] scissors {SH}

scorn

lhada (v) [lh- (pejorative) + ada (laugh)] to laugh at; to scorn; to ridicule {AB}

scratch

ibath (v) [ib (against) + bath (claw, nail)] to scratch (not to scratch an itch); to tear {SH}

iboth (n) [ibath (scratch)] scratch {SH}

ubath (v) [ub (balm) + bath (claw, nail)] to scratch an itch {SH}

screen

demeshenihod (n) [dem (window) + shenihod (net)] window-screen {JLP}

scrotum

hibidim (n) [hibid (testicle) + dim (container)] scrotum {YML}

sculpt

lámáhel (v) [lámála (caress) + el (make)] to carve; to sculpt {SHE}

lámáhelá (n) [lámáhel (carve/sculpt) + -á (doer)] sculptor; carver {CH}

seamstress

owehá (n) [owe (garment) + -á (doer)] garment-maker; tailor; seamstress. Gender-neutral term for a maker of garments; to specify gender of the maker add "-izh" (female; oweháhizh = seamstress) or "-id" (male; oweháhid = tailor) {SHE} See also: owehizhá, owehidá

owehidá (n) [owehid (male garment) + -á (doer)] tailor. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owehidáhizh = woman who makes men's garments) or "-id" (male; owehidáhid = man who makes men's garments)

owehizhá (n) [owehizh (female garment) + -á (doer)] dressmaker; seamstress. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owehizháhizh = woman who makes women's garments) or "-id" (male; owehizháhid = man who makes women's garments)

season

weman (n) winter (season) {SHE}

wemen (n) spring (season) {SHE}

wemon (n) fall; autumn (season) {SHE}

wuman (n) summer (season) {SHE}

seaweed

analel (n) [ana (food) + lel (seaweed)] agar (a seaweed) {SH}

lel (n) seaweed {SHE}

second

hiháal (n) [áal (minute)] second; moment {AB}

secret

radi (v) [ra- (non-) + di (speak)] to be secret; to be unsaid {AB}

radidal (n) [radi (be secret) + dal (thing)] secret {AB}

secretion

obahéda (n) [oba (body) + héda (drop)] bodily secretion {JP}

seed

thon (n) seed {SHE}

seldom

hath nedebe (phrase) [hath (time) + nedebe (few)] seldom {SHE}

self

zheledal (n) [zhe (like) + le (I) + dal (thing)] self; identity {SH} See also: zheledam, zhelehal

sell

eb (v) to buy; to sell {SHE}

ebá (n) [eb (buy; sell) + -á (doer)] buyer; seller

send

nori (v) to send {SHE}

senior

zháa- (fix) [zháa (wrinkle)] Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature): senior {AB} See also: á-, háa-, yáa-, sháa-

sense

bash (n) common sense {SHE}

loláad óoyanan (v) [loláad (perceive internally) + óoya (heart) + -nan (Instrument)] to sense; to be aware of {SHE}

sentence

déeladáan (n) [déela (garden) + dáan (word)] sentence {SHE}

September

Abud (n) [bud (number: 9)] month: September {AB}
See also: Ahede

Ahede (OBSOLETE—see instead: Abud) (n) [ede (grain)] month: September {SHE}

serene

hahod (v) State of Consciousness: neutral; not elated, not depressed, not excited or agitated, not worried, not "altered," not angry, not irritated, not frightened, not upset, not distressed. Maybe "serene?" {SHE} See also: hahodib, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

seven

um (quant) seven (number: 7) {SHE}

several

nedebe (quant) [obsolete variant form: ndebe] few; several; 2-5 {SHE}

severe

-hile (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shíle) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a severe degree {SHE} See also: -hele, -hule, -shule

-shíle (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a severe degree {AB} See also: -shéle, -shúul, -shúle

sew

adal (v) [back-formation from "nohadal" (hem)] to sew {CH}

sewage

waludal (n) [?wili (river) + ?al (toilet) + ?alu (marsh) + dal (thing)] sewage plant; waste water plant {SH}

sex

éebemaha (n) [éeb (juice; sap) + maha (sexual desire)] wetness caused by sexual desire {JP et al.}

lila (v) to female-sex-act {SHE}

lilahá (n) [lila (female-sex-act) + -á (doer)] lover (one who carries out the female sexual act; not of males)

óoyoshim (v) [óoyo (mouth) + shim (sex-act)] to engage in oral sex. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; óoyoshimizh = cunnilingus) or "-id" (male; óoyoshimid = fellatio) {YML}

shim (v) to sexual-act; copulation; sexual activity (neutral & abstract term) {SHE}

shimá (n) [shim (sex-act) + -á (doer)] copulator; one who performs a sexual act (not lover)

shadow

rumi (n) shadow {SHE}

shallow

raruho (v) [ra- (non-) + ruhob (deep)] to be shallow {YML}

shame

lhoho (n) [lh (pejorative)] shame {SHE}

loláad lhohoth (phrase) [loláad (perceive internally) + lhoho (shame) + -th (Object)] to be ashamed; to perceive shame; to feel shame {SHE}

share

edethi (v) [thi (have)] to share {SHE}

edethithul (n) [edethi (share) + thul (parent)] share-parent {SHE}

rahedethi (v) [ra- (non-) + edethi (share)] to hoard; to refuse to share {CH}

sharp

hubod (n) [hum (knife) + bod (line)] sharp edge {SH}

huma (v) [hum (knife)] to be sharp {SH}

shatter

dówulhúd (v) [dó- (cause to) + wulhúd (be shattered)] to cause to be shattered/destroyed; to shatter; to destroy {AB}

wulhúd (v) [wulúd (be broken) + -lh- (pejorative)] to be shattered; to be destroyed {AB}

she

ba (pron) he/she/it, beloved; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bahizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bahid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when referring to a non-animate {SHE}

be (pron) she/he/it. Gender-neutral third person singular; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; behizh = she) or "-id" (male; behid = he). "It" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

bi (pron) he/she/it, honored. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bihizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bihid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

lhebe (pron) [lh (pejorative) + be (3rd person singular)] he/she/it, despised. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lhebehizh = despised-she) or "-id" (male; lhebehid = despised-he). "Despised-it" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

sheep

éesh (n) sheep {SHE}

sheet

miméne (n) bed coverings; bedding; covers {SHE}

úuzh (n) bed sheet {SHE}

shelf

dob (n) shelf {SHE}

shell

udoya (n) [ud (stone) + oya (skin)] shell; carapace {SH}

shellfish

udoyathili (n) [udoya (shell) + thili (fish)] shellfish {CH}

shield

dóyom (v) [dó- (cause to) + yom (safe)] to protect; to shield; to safeguard; protection {AB}

shine

ithel (v) [ith (light) + el (make)] to glow; to shine {YML}

shirt

bon (n) shirt {SHE}

shocked

hahodihed (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -ihed (numb)] State of Consciousness: in a sort of shock, numb {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

shoe

óomi (n) [óoma (foot)] shoe {SHE}

shop

wehe (n) store; market; shop {SHE}

wehehá (n) [wehe (store) + -á (doer)] shopkeeper; storekeeper

short

bohí (v) [inspired by bod (line) + híya (small)] to be short (length) {AB}

hahí (v) [inspired by hath (time) + híya (small)] to be brief; to be ephemeral; to be of small duration; to be short (temporally) {AB}

rahíthi (v) [ra- (non-) + íthi (high/tall)] to be low (non-high); to be short (non-tall) {SHE}

shortening

zheshob (n) [zhe (alike) + hob (butter)] shortening {CH}

shoulder

rim (n) shoulder (body part) {SHE}

shovel

donim (v) [doni (earth) + ni (cup) + im (travel)] to shovel; shovel {SH}

show

dam (v) to manifest; to show signs of some state or emotion {SHE}

shower

obahéthethib (n) [obahéthe (bath) + thib (stand)] shower; to take a shower {JLP} See also: obahéthe, obahéthewod

shut

hahodib (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -ib (shut off)] State of Consciousness: deliberately shut off to all feeling {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

rahu (v) [ra- (non-) + u (be open)] to be closed; to be shut {SHE}

sibling

héena (n) sibling of the heart; person who one feels about as a sibling, but who is no familial relation. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; héenahizh = heart-sister) or "-id" (male; héenahid = heart-brother) {SHE} See also: hena

hena (n) sibling by birth. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; henahizh = birth-sister) or "-id" (male; henahid = birth-brother) {SHE} See also: héena

rahéena (n) [ra- (non-) + héena (heart-sibling)] non-heart-sibling: one so entirely incompatible with another that there is no hope of ever achieving any kind of understanding or anything more than a truce--and no hope of ever making such a one understand why (Does not mean "enemy") {SHE}

shenédera (n) [loanword: Mercedes Lackey] "sister"--one who shares not only hearth and home but lover and child-loving {AH}

zhehá (n) [zhe (be like) + -á (doer)] identical sibling; twin {SHE}

sickness

éeya (n) sickness; illness {SHE}

sift

shumezh (v) [shum (air) + mezh (powder)] to sift {CH}

sign

díi (v) [di (speak)] communicate by any channel, including speech, writing, sign, nonverbal {AB}

lishid (v) to sign (sign language) Note: this verb accepts the ToS suffixes of intent. {SHE}

lishidá (n) [lishid (sign) + -á (doer)] signer (sign language); one who uses sign language

silence

míirile (n) [míi (be amazed) + rile (silence)] awed silence {SHE}

rile (n) silence {SHE}

rilédáan (n) [rile (silence) + édáan (lexical gap)] silence due to a lexical gap {SHE}

riledim (n) [rile (silence) + dim (container)] silence that is a refusal to discuss "rilehum" {SHE}

rilehana (n) [rile (silence) + ana (food)] silence that is comfortable and natural {SHE}

rilehum (n) [rile (silence) + hum (knife)] silence that is a purposeful refusal to communicate, with a denial that it's even happening {SHE}

rilelh (n) [rile (silence) + lh (pejorative)] malicious silence {SHE}

rileraham (n) [rile (silence) + raham (absence)] silence acutely painful to you, but the other person seems totally unaware {SHE}

rilerashum (n) [rile (silence) + ra- (non-) + shum (air)] silence imposed by internal force of will because all words are wrong words and silence is the sole defense against disintegration {SHE}

rilhedim (n) [rilhe (silence, pejorative) + dim (container)] silence that is a refusal to discuss "rilehum" {SHE}

rilhehum (n) [rilhe (silence, pejorative) + knife] silence that is a purposeful refusal to communicate, with a denial that it's even happening {SHE}

rilheraham (n) [rilhe (silence, pejorative) + raham (absence)] silence acutely painful to you, but the other person seems totally unaware {SHE}

silhouette

oyabod (n) [oya (skin) + bod (line)] silhouette; outline {SH}

silver

liyeth (v) [yeth (silver)] to be silver-colored {AB}

yeth (n) silver (the metal) {SHE}

similar

razhe (v) [ra- (non-) + zhe (alike)] to be dissimilar; to be different; to not be alike {SHE}

zhe (v) to be similar; to be alike; to be the same {SHE}

simile

zhedal (n) [zhe (similar, like) + dal (thing)] metaphor; simile {SH}

simple

radimil (v) [ra- (non-) + dimil (lavish)] to be simple; to be plain; to be unadorned {AB}

sin

lha (n) [lh (pejorative)] sin {SHE}

lhahá (n) [lha (sin) + -á (doer)] sinner

sincerity

loshadon (n) [lo- (internal) + shadon (truth)] sincerity {CH}

sing

lalom (v) [lom (song)] to sing {SHE}

lalomá (n) [lalom (sing) + -á (doer)] singer

sink

bid (n) sink {SHE}

sister

héena (n) sibling of the heart; person who one feels about as a sibling, but who is no familial relation. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; héenahizh = heart-sister) or "-id" (male; héenahid = heart-brother) {SHE} See also: hena

hena (n) sibling by birth. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; henahizh = birth-sister) or "-id" (male; henahid = birth-brother) {SHE} See also: héena

sit

wod (v) to sit {SHE}

wodehahodo (v) [wod (sit) + hahodo (meditative state of consciousness)] meditate; to meditate; sit in a meditative state {JLP}

six

bath (quant) six (number: 6) {SHE}

skill

damash (v) [dam (manifest) + ash (star)] to engage in an exhibitionist display of one's skill (not necessarily pejorative) {JB}

obedi (v) [oba (body) + bedi (learn)] to body-learn; to learn a skill {SH}

oloth (n) [loth (information) + parallel: obedi (body learn)] skill {SH}

skin

oya (n) skin (body part); flesh (as covered by skin) {SHE}

skirt

áayo (n) skirt {SHE}

sky

bol (v) to be fleecy-clouded (of skies) {SHE}

thosh (n) sky {SHE}

slave

rahlh (n) [ra- (non-) + hu (ruler) + lh (pejorative)] slave {SHE}

sleep

áana (v) sleep; to sleep {SHE} See also: ina

áanadená (n) [áana (sleep) + den (help) + -á (doer)] sleep aid {CH}

ina (v) sleep; to sleep {SHE} See also: áana

wemáana (v) [weman (winter) + áana (sleep)] to hibernate {CH}

slightly

-hel (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a trivial degree; slightly; hardly {SHE} See also: -hil, -hal, -hul, -hálish

slow

lóolo (v) to be slow {SHE}

small

hi- (fix) Prefix (any): diminutive; smaller; littler; lesser

híya (v) to be small; to be little {SHE}

mihí (v) [inspired by mi (leaf) + híya (small)] to be small (area); to be small in two dimensions {AB}

nóowid (v) to be big and little {SHE}

smell

shu (OBSOLETE—see instead: il oyonan) (v) to smell (attentive); to sniff; to pay attention using the nose {SHE}

smile

áada (v) [ada (laugh)] smile {AB}

lháada (v) [lh- (pejorative) + áada (smile)] to smirk {AB}

smirk

lháada (v) [lh- (pejorative) + áada (smile)] to smirk {AB}

smith

badazhel (n) [badazh (metal) + el (make)] smith-craft {AB}

badazhelá (n) [badazhel (smith-craft) + -á (doer)] smith; doer of smith-craft {AB}

snake

ehezha (n) [e- (science of) + ezha (snake)] herpetology; the science of snakes and reptiles {CH}

ehezahá (n) [ehezha (herpetology) + -á (doer)] herpetologist {CH}

ezha (n) snake {SHE}

ezhahóowa (n) [ezha (snake) + óowa (fire)] kundalini; snake-fire energy called up from the base chakra {YML}

snow

hish (n) snow {SHE}

soap

éthedale (OBSOLETE—see instead: éthedalel) (n)
[éthe (be clean) + dale (object)] soap {SHE}

éthedalel (n) [éthe (be clean) + dalel (object)] soap
{AB}

soccer

zhulebabóomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) +
óomaholob (kick)] soccer (US); football (Eur.) {JLP}

socially dyslexic

wonewith (v) [won (handicap) + with (person)] to be
socially dyslexic: uncomprehending of the social
signals of others {SHE}

sociology

eméwith (n) [e- (science of) + méwith (crowd)]
sociology {YML}

eméwithá (n) [eméwith (sociology) + -á (doer)]
sociologist {YML}

socks

ishida (n) [ishid (digit)] gloves; mittens; socks;
stockings {SHE}

soft

dazh (v) to be soft; to be pliant; to be yielding {SHE}

soil

doni (n) earth; ground; soil; land. Capitalized: Earth
(the planet) {SHE}

solid

yib (v) to be solid (rather than gaseous or liquid) {CH}

somebody/someone/something

baye (pron) someone, somebody, something.
Demonstrative pronoun, singular, beloved {SHE}

bayen (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, many (more than 5), beloved
{SHE}

bayezh (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, few/several (2-5), beloved
{SHE}

beye (pron) someone, somebody, something.
Demonstrative pronoun, singular, neutral. {SHE}

beyen (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, many (more than 5), neutral
{SHE}

beyezh (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, few/several (2-5), neutral
{SHE}

biye (pron) someone, somebody, something.
Demonstrative pronoun, singular, honored {SHE}

biyen (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, many (more than 5),
honored {SHE}

biyehz (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, few/several (2-5), honored
{SHE}

lhebeye (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + beye (someone)]
someone, somebody, something. Demonstrative
pronoun, singular, despised {SHE}

lhebeyen (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, many (more than 5),
despised {SHE}

lhebeyezh (pron) someones, somebodies, somethings.
Demonstrative pronoun, few/several (2-5), despised
{SHE}

somewhat

-hil (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a minor degree;
rather; somewhat {SHE} See also: -hel, -hal, -hul, -
háalish

son

hoshem (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + shem (offspring)]
grandchild. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender,
add "-izh" (female; hoshemizh = granddaughter) or "-
id" (male; hoshemid = grandson) {JLP}

shem (n) offspring. Gender-neutral term; to specify
gender, add "-izh" (female; shemizh = daughter) or "-
id" (shemid = son) {JLP}

shinehoshem (n) [shin (number: 2) + hoshem
(grandchild)] great-grandchild. Gender-neutral term;
to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; shinehoshemizh
= great-granddaughter) or "-id" (male; shinehoshemid
= great-grandson) {JLP}

song

lom (n) song {SHE}

lomá (n) [lom (song) + -á (doer)] songwriter {AB}

sorrel

thesh (n) [thesh (herb)] sorrel (the herb) {SH}

soul

óotha (n) soul {SHE}

sound

áalilomáa (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic water flow noise {SH}

áalilomáan (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic wave noise {SH}

lalilom (n) [lali (rain) + lom (song)] sound of rain on the roof {SHE}

lalimilom (n) [lali (rain) + mi (leaf) + lom (song)] sound of rain on leaves {SHE}

zho (n) sound; used idiomatically as a verb to indicate that a non-linguistic sound is being produced: "zho lorolo" (thunder "booms"); "zho dizh" (a kettle "whistles"), "mezho babí" (birds "sing") {SHE}

zholh (n) [zho (sound) + lh (pejorative)] noise; racket {SHE}

zhomarenil (n) [zho (sound) + marenil (hollow)] resonance chamber; sound chamber; hollow area inside a musical instrument that magnifies the sound and gives it the instrument's characteristic quality {AB}

soup

thulana (n) [thul (parent) + ana (food)] soup {SHE}

sour

yem (v) to be sour {SHE}

Source case

-de (fix) Suffix (CP): Source case ("from X") {SHE}

údehú (conj) [-de (Source)] whence/from where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Source case role, as in "Marsha told me whence Anthony came (where Anthony came from)." {AB}

south

han (n) south; southern {SHE}

space

delin (n) outer space {SHE}

space ship

yo (n) space ship {SHE}

yoda (n) [yo (space ship)] space liner {SHE}

speak

di (v) to say; to speak; to tell; to talk {SHE}

dihá (n) [di (speak) + -á (doer)] speaker; talker

dií (v) [di (speak)] communicate by any channel, including speech, writing, sign, nonverbal {AB}

dirashadon (v) [di (speak) + rashadon (truth)] speak falsehood; lie {AB}

dishadon (v) [di (speak) + shadon (truth)] speak truth; tell truth {AB}

sphere

thamehal (n) [tham (circle) + -hal (unusual degree)] sphere; globe; planet {SHE}

sphincter

thamethun (n) [tham (circle) + thun (muscle)] sphincter {YML}

spice

laheb (n) spice {SHE}

ralaheb (n) [ra- (non-) + laheb (spice)] something utterly spiceless "like warm spit"; repulsively bland and blah {SHE}

spider

dathimemid (n) [dathim (needlework) + mid (creature)] spider {SHE}

dathimezhub (n) [dathim (needlework) + zhub (insect)] spider {YML}

spill

héda (v) to drop; to spill; to let fall {SHE} See also: háda, héedá

spinach

domimeda (n) [do (strong) + mi (leaf) + meda (vegetable)] spinach {CH}

spine

doluth (n) [dol (root) + uth (brain)] spine (body part) {SHE}

spiral

biretham (n) [bire (layer) + tham (circle)] spiral {AB}

bretham (OBSOLETE—see instead: biretham) (n) [bre (layer) + tham (circle)] spiral {SH}

spoon

bada (n) spoon {SHE}

min (n) eating utensil {SHE}

sport

zhul (n) sport; sports {JLP}

zhulebabethamebod (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) + thamebod (hoop)] basketball {JLP}

zhulebabolob (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) + olob (strike)] baseball {JLP}

zhulebabomashum (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) + omashum (throw)] football (US) {JLP}

zhulebabóomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + bab (ball) + óomaholob (kick)] soccer (US); football (Eur.) {JLP}

zhuleyime (n) [zhul (sport) + yime (run)] track; track & field {JLP}

zhulilisháad (n) [zhul (sport) + ilisháad (swim)] swimming (as sport) {JLP}

zhulomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + oma (hand) + olob (strike)] boxing {JLP}

zhulóomaholob (n) [zhul (sport) + óomaholob (kick)] kick-boxing {JLP}

spot

liritham (v) [liri (color) + tham (circle)] be spotted {CH}

lirithamedal (n) [liritham (spotted) + dal (thing)] spot {CH}

spouse

eba (n) spouse; to marry ("Bíi eril meheba X i Y wa." X and Y married (more literally, X and Y spoused); the verb takes the plural prefix and the required epenthetic H. Láadan wouldn't allow "X married Y" or "Y married X," which presupposes that marrying is something one person can do to another. It has to be a joint action, done together.) {SHE}

spray

áalá (v) to spray (as water) {SH}

spread

rabuth (v) [ra- (non-) + buth (collect)] to scatter; to spread; to broadcast; to publish {CH}

spring

wemen (n) spring (season) {SHE}

squander

rahol (v) [ra- (non-) + ol (store)] to squander; to waste {SHE}

raholá (n) [rahol (squander) + -á (doer)] squanderer; one who wastes {CH}

squash

oshim (n) squash (the vegetable) {CH} See also: ozhi

wemanoshim (n) [weman (winter) + oshim (squash)] winter squash {CH}

wumanoshim (n) [wuman (summer) + oshim (squash)] summer squash {CH}

squeeze

thamib (v) [tham (circle) + ib (against)] to squeeze {SH}

squirrel

elashemid (n) [elash (play) + mid (creature)] squirrel {SH}

stable

midemath (n) [mid (creature) + math (building)] stable {SHE}

staff

bodehal (n) [bod (line) + hal (unusual degree)] staff; rod {YML}

nedeboshob (n) [nedebosh (stick) + ob (assistive tech)] staff; rod

stag

lemamid (n) [lema (be gentle) + mid (creature)] deer. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lemamidizh = doe) or "-id" (male; lemamidid = stag) {SHE}

stage

wilominahoth (n) [wilomina (perform) + hoth (place)] stage {AB}

stalk

ush (n) stalk (of a plant) {CH}

stand

thib (v) to rise; to stand; to stand up {SHE}

star

ash (n) star {SHE}

start

na- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): begin to VERB; start VERBing {SHE} See also: ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

startle

dóhoób (v) [dó- (cause to) + oób (jump)] to startle {CH}

statement

dibii (v) [di (speak) + bíi (declarative ToS)] to state; to declare; statement; declaration {AB}

state-of-consciousness

hahod (v) State of Consciousness: neutral; not elated, not depressed, not excited or agitated, not worried, not "altered," not angry, not irritated, not frightened, not upset, not distressed. Maybe "serene?" {SHE} See also: hahodib, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodib (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -ib (shut off)] State of Consciousness: deliberately shut off to all feeling {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodihed (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -ihed (numb)] State of Consciousness: in a sort of shock, numb {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodimi (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -imi (astonished, positive)] State of Consciousness: bewildered/astonished, positive {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodimilh (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -imilh (astonished, negative)] State of Consciousness: bewildered/astonished, negative {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahoditha (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -itha (empathically linked)] State of Consciousness: linked empathically with others {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahodiyon, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodiyon (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -iyon (ecstasy)] State of Consciousness: ecstasy {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodo, hahodóo

hahodo (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -o (meditation)] State of Consciousness: in meditation {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodóo

hahodóo (v) [hahod (state of consciousness) + -óo (hypnosis)] State of Consciousness: in hypnotic trance {SHE} See also: hahod, hahodib, hahodihed, hahodimi, hahodimilh, hahoditha, hahodiyon, hahodo

statue

udadem (n) [u (open) + dadem (picture)] statue {AB}

stay

benem (v) to stay {SHE}

rahim (v) [ra- (non-) + im (travel)] to non-travel; to stay at home {CH}

rahimá (n) [rahim (non-travel) + -á (doer)] non-traveler; stay-at-home {CH}

steal

thelh (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob; swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc {AB}

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

stem

óodayáaninetha (n) [óoda (leg) + yáanin (tree) + -tha (possessive)] trunk; main stem {CH}

stick

menedebosh (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + nede (stick)] bundle of sticks; faggot {AB}

nedebosh (n) [nede (one) + bosh (wood)] stick {AB}

still

wam (v) to be calm; to be still; to be placid (as water, wind) {SHE}

stink

rabalh (v) [ra- (non-) + aba (be fragrant) + lh (pejorative)] to stink; to reek {SHE}

stockings

ishida (n) [ishid (digit)] gloves; mittens; socks; stockings {SHE}

stomach

hod (n) stomach (body part) {SHE}

stone

ud (n) stone {SHE}

stop

nó- (fix) Aspect Prefix (verb): cease to VERB; stop VERBing {SHE} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, née-, no-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

store

ábawehe (n) [áabe (book) + wehe (store)] bookstore; bookshop {SH}

anawehe (n) [ana (food) + wehe (store)] food store; market; grocery store {YML}

ol (v) to store {SHE}

wehe (n) store; market; shop {SHE}

wehehá (n) [wehe (store) + -á (doer)] shopkeeper; storekeeper

storehouse

dalelemath (n) [dalel (object) + math (building)] warehouse; storehouse {AB}

dalemath (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelemath) (n) [dale (object) + math (building)] warehouse; storehouse {SHE}

storm

rohoro (n) [ro (weather)] storm {SHE}

story

dedide (n) [di (speak) + -de (in narrative)] story {SHE}

stove

dimóowa (n) [dim (container) + óowa (fire)] stove {SHE}

straight

raboósh (v) [ra- (non-) + boósh (curved)] to be straight; to be without curves {AB}

strike

olob (n) trauma; blow; harm; to strike; to hit; to hurt; to harm {SHE}

string

thid (n) string; thread; to string; to thread {CH}

stripe

liribod (v) [liri (be colored) + bod (line)] chameleon {CH}

liribodedal (n) [liribod (striped) + dal (thing)] stripe {CH}

stroke

lámála (v) to caress; to stroke {SHE}

strong

do (v) to be strong {SHE}

lodo (v) [lo- (internal) + do (strong)] to be brave; to be fortitudinous; bravery; fortitude; strength of character {AB}

student

bedihá (n) [bedi (learn) + -á (doer)] student

study

o- (fix) Prefix (noun): study of; study of the teachings of {SHE}

ulanin (v) [ulin (school)] to study {SHE}

Such a...

wu... (phrase) Phrase: "what a..."; "such a..." {SHE}

suck

bethebel (v) [bethel (mirror) + bel (bring/take)] life-borrow; life-suck, eg when a homebound person closely questions their partners about a workday; when a person who has not had an experience questions extensively one who has {YML}

sudden

bishib (v) to be sudden {SHE}

sugar

meén (n) [back-formation from meénan (be sweet)] sugar {CH}

meénemezh (n) [meén (sugar) + mezh (powder)] powdered sugar; confectioners' sugar {CH}

suitcase

imedim (n) [im (travel) + dim (container)] suitcase {SHE}

summer

wuman (n) summer (season) {SHE}

sumptuous

dimil (v) [dimilin (ornament)] to be lavish; to be luxurious; to be sumptuous {AB}

sun

rosh (n) sun {SHE}

Sunday

Hathamesháal (n) [hatham (center) + sháal (day)] Sunday (center day) {SHE}

sunrise

nasháal (n) [na- (begin) + sháal (day)] dawn; sunrise {SH}

sunset

nanáal (n) [na- (begin) + náal (night)] sunset; sundown {SH}

surface

behal (n) [hal (work)] work surface; work counter {?}

surpass

hesho (v) to surpass (in comparatives) {SHE}

swamp

alu (n) marsh, swamp {SH}

sweep

wush (n) [onomatopoeia] broom; to sweep {SHE}

sweet

meén (n) [back-formation from meénan (be sweet)] sugar {CH}

meénan (v) to be sweet {SHE}

meénaná (n) [meénan (be sweet) + -á (doer)] sweetener; substance added to increase sweetness {CH}

rúshomeénan (v) [rúsho (bitter) + meénan (sweet)] to be bittersweet {SHE}

swim

ilisháad (v) [ili (water) + sháad (go/come)] swim; to swim {YML}

zhulilisháad (n) [zhul (sport) + ilisháad (swim)] swimming (as sport) {JLP}

swindle

thelh (v) [thel (get) + -lh (pejorative)] steal; rob; swindle; acquire through theft, robbery, cheating, etc {AB}

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

symbol

uzh (n) symbol (of notation, alphabet, orthography) {SHE}

synergy

eru (n) [e- (science of) + ru (synergy)] synergistics; science of synergy {YML}

eruhá (n) [e- (science of) + ru (synergy) + -á (doer)] synergist; synergistician {SHE}

rarulh (n) [ra- (non-) + ru (synergy) + lh (pejorative)] non-synergy: that which, when combined, only makes things worse, less efficient, etc. {SHE}

ru (n) synergy {SHE}

system

mesheni (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + sheni (intersection)] system {YML}

Type-of-Sentence word

báa (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: interrogatory ("I ask you...") Note: interrogative sentences take no Evidence word; the speaker is asking for information rather than offering any. {SHE}

bé (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: Promise ("I promise you...") {SHE}

bée (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: Warning {SHE}

bíi (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: Declarative ("I say to you...") {SHE}

bó (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: command (distinct from Request in that the person so addressed has no right to refuse, eg small children, employees, slaves, etc.) Note: a bó sentence takes no Evidence word {SHE}

bóo (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: polite request (distinct from Command in that the person so addressed has the right to refuse). Note: a bóo sentence takes no Evidence word {SHE}

Tt

table

dalehebewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelebewan) (n) [dale (object) + eb (buy/sell) + -wan (Purpose)] sales table {SHE}

dalelebewan (n) [dalel (object) + eb (buy/sell) + -wan (Purpose)] sales table {AB}

daleyodewan (n) [dalel (object) + yod (eat) + -wan (Purpose)] table {AB}

daleyodewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: daleyodewan) (n) [dale (object) + yod (eat) + -wan (Purpose)] table {SHE}

tail

hoyo (n) tail {SH}

tailor

owehá (n) [owe (garment) + -á (doer)] garment-maker; tailor; seamstress. Gender-neutral term for a maker of garments; to specify gender of the maker add "-izh" (female; oweháhizh = seamstress) or "-id" (male; oweháhid = tailor) {SHE} See also: owehizhá, owehidá

owehidá (n) [owehid (male garment) + -á (doer)] tailor. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owehidáhizh = woman who makes men's garments) or "-id" (male; owehidáhid = man who makes men's garments)

owehizhá (n) [owehizh (female garment) + -á (doer)] dressmaker; seamstress. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; owehizháhizh = woman who makes women's garments) or "-id" (male; owehizháhid = man who makes women's garments)

take

báanibel (v) [ban (give) + i (and) + bel (take)] to give and take {SH}

bel (v) to take; to bring {SHE}

raban (v) [ra- (non-) + ban (give)] to take away from {SHE}

talk

di (v) to say; to speak; to tell; to talk {SHE}

dihá (n) [di (speak) + -á (doer)] speaker; talker

dií (v) [di (speak)] communicate by any channel, including speech, writing, sign, nonverbal {AB}

tall

íthi (v) to be high; to be tall {SHE}

tame

ro- (fix) [ro (weather)] Prefix (noun): wild; untamed {YML}

sha- (fix) [sha (harmony)] Prefix (noun): domesticated; tame {YML}

shamid (n) [sha (harmony) + mid (creature)] domestic/tame animal/creature {SHE}

tampon

nilewod (n) [nil (inside) + óolewod (sanitary napkin)] tampon {SH}

tank

háawilidunedal (n) [háa- (child) + wilidun (lake) + dal (thing)] tank (for liquid) {SH}

tanning

eshoya (n) [e- (science of) + shoya (hide)] tanning {CH}

eshoyahá (n) [eshoya (tanning) + -á (doer)] tanner {CH}

tar

dalamuth (n) [dala (plant) + muth (tar)] pitch; plant-based tar {AB} See also: muth, donimuth

donimuth (n) [doni (earth) + muth (tar)] bitumen; petroleum-based tar {AB} See also: muth, dalamuth

muth (n) tar; general term including bitumen (petroleum-based) and pitch (plant-based) tars {SHE} See also: dalamuth, donimuth

tarragon

abash (n) [aba (be fragrant) + thesh (herb)] tarragon {SH}

taste

lóoyo (OBSOLETE—see instead: il óoyonan) (v) [óoyo (mouth)] to taste (attentive) {SHE}

tea

zhu (n) tea {SHE}

teach

-di (fix) Suffix (ToS): said as teacher; said didactically {SHE}

láahomá (n) [láa (perception) + omá (teacher)] perception teacher {JLP}

om (v) to teach {SHE}

omá (n) [om (teach) + -á (doer)] teacher

rahom (v) [ra- (non-) + om (teach)] to non-teach: to deliberately fill students' minds with empty data or false information (can be used only of persons in a teacher/student relationship) {SHE}

tear

ibath (v) [ib (against) + bath (claw, nail)] to scratch (not to scratch an itch); to tear {SH}

oyili (n) [oyi (eye) + ili (water)] tear {YML}

teen

yáa- (fix) Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature): youth; older than a child but not yet mature {YML}

yáawith (n) [yáa- (teen) + with (person)] teenager; adolescent; older but not full-grown person

telephone

widadith (n) [wida (carry) + dith (voice)] telephone {SHE}

television

théle (n) [loanword] television {SHE}

tell

di (v) to say; to speak; to tell; to talk {SHE}

dihá (n) [di (speak) + -á (doer)] speaker; talker

dishadon (v) [di (speak) + shadon (truth)] speak truth; tell truth {AB}

temporary

née- (fix) Aspect Prefix (Verb): VERB with the expectation to VERB back again; VERB temporarily {AB} See also: na-, ná-, náa-, ne-, né-, no-, nó-, nóo-, thé-, thée-, thó-

temptation

erabalh (n) temptation {SHE}

ten

thab (quant) ten (number: 10) {SHE}

tenderness

uhehena (n) tenderness: despite negative circumstances {AB} See also: uhena, uhona, uhuna, uhiina

uhena (n) tenderness: good reason(s) {AB} See also: uhona, uhuna, uhiina, uhehena

uhiina (n) tenderness: no reason {AB} See also: uhena, uhona, uhuna, uhehena

uhona (n) tenderness: foolish reason(s) {AB} See also: uhena, uhuna, uhiina, uhehena

uhuna (n) tenderness: bad reason(s) {AB} See also: uhena, uhona, uhiina, uhehena

terror

eéle (n) terror {SHE}

testicle

hibid (n) testicle {SHE}

textile

ehod (n) [e- (science of) + od (cloth)] textile science {SHE}

ehodá (n) [ehod (textile science) + -á (doer)] textile scientist

od (n) cloth; fabric; textile {SHE}

odá (n) [od (cloth) + -á (doer)] weaver {SHE}

thanks

ádasha (v) [áala (thank) + dash (tooth)] to thank for something meant to be harmful but turns out to be beneficial {YML}

ádola (v) [áala (thank) + dol (root)] to thank for beneficial but painful act {YML}

áala (n) thanks {SHE}

Áala (interj) [áala (thanks)] Phrase: "Thank You" {SHE}

that

hi (pron) this/that (demonstrative pronoun, single). Ambiguous as to nearer (this) or farther (that) {SHE}
See also: nuhi, núuhi, hithoma, hithed

hithed (pron) [hi (this/that) + thed (far)] that (demonstrative pronoun, singular, not nearby) {SHE}
See also: núuhi

núuhi (pron) [núu (there) + hi (this/that)] that (demonstrative pronoun, singular, not nearby) {AB}
See also: hithed

theater

wilominabelid (n) [wilomina (perform) + belid (house)] theater {AB}

wilominarabelid (n) [wilomina (perform) + ra- (non-) + belid (house)] amphitheater {AB}

then

bere... ébere (conj) if... then {AB}

bre... ébre (OBSOLETE—see instead: bere... ébere) (conj) if... then... {SHE}

id (conj) and then {SHE}

theory

lithewil (n) [lith (think) + wil (would that...)] hypothesis; theory {SHE}

there

núu (n) there {SHE} See also: nu

therefore

owáano (conj) [-wáan (cause case)] therefore {SHE}

these

hin (pron) these/those (demonstrative pronoun, many). Ambiguous as to nearer (these) or farther (those) {SHE} See also: nuhin, núuhin, hinethoma, hinethed

hinethoma (pron) [hin (these/those/many) + thoma (near)] these (demonstrative pronoun, many, nearby) {SHE} See also: nuhin

hizh (pron) these/those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several). Ambiguous as to nearer (these) or farther (those) {SHE} See also: nuhizh, núuhizh, hizhethoma, hizhethed

hizhethoma (pron) [hizh (these/those/few) + thoma (near)] these (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, nearby) {SHE} See also: nuhizh

nuhin (pron) [nu (here) + hin (these/those, >5)] these (demonstrative pronoun, many, nearby) {AB} See also: hinethoma

nuhizh (pron) [nu (here) + hizh (these/those, 2-5)] these (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, nearby) {AB} See also: hizhethoma

they

ban (pron) they (many: more than 5), beloved. Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; banizh = beloved they many women) or "-id" (male; banid = beloved they many men) {SHE}

bazh (pron) they (few: 2 to 5), beloved. Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bazhizh = beloved they few women) or "-id" (male; bazhid = beloved they few men) {SHE}

ben (pron) they (many: more than 5). Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; benizh = they many, female) or "-id" (male; benid = they many, male) {SHE}

bezh (pron) they (few: 2 to 5). Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bezhizh = they few, female) or "-id" (male; bezhid = they few, male) {SHE}

bin (pron) they (many: more than 5), honored. Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; binizh = honored-they many, female) or "-id" (male; binid = honored-they many, male) {SHE}

bizh (pron) they (few: 2 to 5), honored. Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bizhizh = honored-they few, female) or "-id" (male; bizhid = honored-they few, male) {SHE}

lheben (pron) [lh (pejorative) + ben (they, many)] they (3rd person pronoun, many: more than 5), despised. Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lhebenizh = despised-they many, female) or "-id" (male; lhebenid = despised-they many, male) {SHE}

lhebezh (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + bezh (they, few)] they (3rd person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), despised. Gender-neutral; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lhebezhizh = despised they-few, female) or "-id" (male; lhebezhid = despised they-few, male) {SHE}

thick

behi (v) be thick (of fluid); be viscous {CH}

behili (v) [behi (viscous) + ili (water)] thick fluid; viscous fluid {CH}

rahíyahobe (v) [rahíya (large) + obe (through)] to be thick (distance through, not consistency) {AB}

thief

thelhá (n) [thelh (steal) + -á (doer)] thief; robber; cheater; swindler

thin

híyahobe (v) [híya (small) + obe (through)] to be thin (distance through, not consistency) {AB}

rabehi (v) [ra- (non-) + behi (viscous)] to be watery; to be thin (of liquids); non-viscous {YML}

thing

dal (n) thing {SHE}

think

lith (v) to think {SHE}

ralith (v) [ra- (non-) + lith (think)] to deliberately refrain from thinking about something; to wall it off in one's mind by deliberate act {SHE}

third person

ba (pron) he/she/it, beloved; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bahizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bahid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when referring to a non-animate {SHE}

be (pron) she/he/it. Gender-neutral third person singular; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; behizh = she) or "-id" (male; behid = he). "It" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

bi (pron) he/she/it, honored. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; bihizh = beloved-she) or "-id" (male; bihid = beloved-he). "Beloved-it" would be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

lhebe (pron) [lh (pejorative) + be (3rd person singular)] he/she/it, despised. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female; lhebehizh = despised-she) or "-id" (male; lhebehid = despised-he). "Despised-it" will be inferred when discussing a non-animate {SHE}

thirst

yada (v) to thirst; to be thirsty; to be thirsting {SHE}

this

hi (pron) this/that (demonstrative pronoun, single). Ambiguous as to nearer (this) or farther (that) {SHE} See also: nuhi, núuhi, hithoma, hithed

hithoma (pron) [hi (this/that) + thoma (near)] this (demonstrative pronoun, singular, nearby) {SHE} See also: nuhi

nuhi (pron) [nu (here) + hi (this/that)] this (demonstrative pronoun, singular, nearby) {AB} See also: hithoma

thorn

bash (n) thorn {SHE}

those

hin (pron) these/those (demonstrative pronoun, many). Ambiguous as to nearer (these) or farther (those) {SHE} See also: nuhin, núuhin, hinethoma, hinethed

hinethed (pron) [hin (these/those/many) + thed (far)] those (demonstrative pronoun, many, not nearby) {SHE} See also: núuhin

hizh (pron) these/those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several). Ambiguous as to nearer (these) or farther (those) {SHE} See also: nuhizh, núuhizh, hizhethoma, hizhethed

hizhethed (pron) [hizh (these/those/few) + thed (far)] those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, not nearby) {SHE} See also: núuhizh

núuhin (pron) [núu (there) + hin (these/those, >5)] those (demonstrative pronoun, many, not nearby) {AB} See also: hinethed

núuhizh (pron) [núu (there) + hizh (these/those, 2-5)] those (demonstrative pronoun, few/several, not nearby) {AB} See also: hizhethed

though

íizha (conj) [íi (also) + izh (but)] although; even though {SHE}

thousand

thob (quant) one thousand (number: 1,000) {SHE}

thread

thid (n) string; thread; to string; to thread {CH}

threat

éholob (n) [é- (potential) + olob (blow; trauma)] threat (lit: potential trauma); threaten {AB}

three

boó (quant) three (number: 3) {SHE}

thrive

nótháa (v) [nó- (cease) + tháa (thrive)] to cease to thrive {SHE}

ratháa (v) [ra- (non-) + tháa (thrive)] to non-thrive; to be blighted; to be withered {SHE}

tháa (v) to thrive; to do well {SHE}

throat

wom (n) throat (body part) {SHE}

through

obe (post) through {SHE}

throw

omashum (v) [oma (hand) + shum (air)] to throw {JLP}

thunder

lorolo (n) thunder {SHE}

ralorolo (n) [ra- (non-) + lorolo (thunder)] non-thunder: much talk and commotion from one (or more) with no real knowledge of what they're talking about or trying to do; something like "hot air" but more so {SHE}

Thursday

Hanesháal (n) [han (south) + sháal (day)] Thursday (south day) {SHE}

thus

hinal (phrase) [hi (this/that) + -nal (Manner)] thus

thyme

háami (n) [háa- (child) + mi (leaf)] thyme {SH}

tick

uhudemid (n) [uhud (nuisance) + mid (creature)] tick (the arachnid) {SHE}

uhudezhub (n) [uhud (nuisance) + zhub (insect)] tick (the arachnid) {YML}

tickle

adadama (v) [ada (laugh) + dama (touch)] to tickle {AH}

adama (v) [ada (laugh) + dama (touch)] to tickle {AH}

tide

óolaáláan (n) [óol (moon) + aáláan (wave)] tide {YML}

time

dideshá (n) [dide (early) + ?sháa (hour)?] hours between dawn and rising time {SH}

harathal (v) [hath (time) + rathal (be bad)] to be bad (said of time) {SHE}

hath (n) time {SHE}

hathal (v) [hath (time) + thal (be good)] to be good (said of time) {SHE}

hathehath (post) [hath (time)] forever; time everlasting {SHE}

hatheril (n) [hath (time) + eril (past)] woman-time; marking the passage of time based on interpersonal relationships: births, deaths, relocations, marriages, etc.; "Mary was pregnant with her second when...", "Just about the time the tribe moved to..." (see also hatherilid) {JLP}

hatherilid (n) [hatheril (woman-time) + -id (male)] man-time; marking the passage of time based on important sporting events, wars, conquests, major disasters; the way time is marked in most late 20th century "history" books. (see also hatheril) {JLP}

háya (v) [hath (time) + áya (be beautiful)] to be beautiful (said of time) {SHE}

honáal (n) [náal (night)] hours between midnight and dawn {SH}

óothasháal (n) [óotha (soul) + sháal (day)] regular self-time (daily, weekly, monthly, etc.) {SH}

óoyasháal (n) [óoya (heart) + sháal (day)] time of greatest energy each day {SH}

Time case

úyahú (conj) [-ya (Time)] when--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Time case role, as in: "I don't know when Mary left." {AB}

-ya (fix) Suffix (CP): Time case ("at (time)", "in the (time)") {SHE}

tired

óoha (v) to be weary; to be tired {SHE}

toe

ishid (n) digit (body part); finger; toe {SHE}

together

dilolin (v) [di (speak) + lolin (assemble)] to call together; to convene; to convoke {CH}

rashidi (v) [ra- (non-) + shidi (together)] to be apart {CH}

shidi (v) to be together {SHE}

toilet

al (n) toilet, W.C. {SHE}

tomato

medayu (n) [meda (vegetable) + yu (fruit)] tomato {CH}

tongue

odith (n) [dith (voice)] tongue (body part) {SH}
 odithámála (v) [odith (tongue) + lámála (caress)] to caress with the tongue; to lick {SH}

tool

ed (n) tool {SHE}
 rahed (n) [ra- (non-) + ed (tool)] gadget; useless non-tool {SHE}

tooth

dash (n) tooth {SHE}
 dashámála (v) [dash (tooth) + lámála (caress)] nibble; caress with the teeth {YML}

Torah

Thóra (n) [loanword: Torah] Torah {AB}

torment

rashe (v) [ra- (non-) + she (comfort)] to torment {SHE} See also: rashelh
 rashehá (n) [rashe (torment) + -á (doer)] tormenter {CH}

tornado

thameyul (n) [tham (circle) + yul (wind)] tornado {SHE}

tortoise

balinemid (n) [balin (be old) + mid (creature)] turtle, tortoise {SHE}

torture

rashelh (v) [rashe (torment) + lh (pejorative)] to torture {SHE} See also: rashe
 rashelhá (n) [rashelh (torture) + -á (doer)] torturer {CH}

touch

dama (v) to touch (Note: this verb accepts the ToS suffixes of intent) {SHE}
 edama (n) [e- (science of) + dama (touch)] science of touch {SHE}
 edamahá (n) [edama (science of touch) + -á (doer)] touch-scientist
 radama (v) [ra- (non-) + dama (touch)] to non-touch; to actively refrain from touching {SHE}
 radamalh (v) [ra- (non-) + dama (touch) + lh (pejorative)] to non-touch with evil intent {SHE}
 ralámálha (n) [ra- (non-) + lámála (caress) + lh (pejorative)] tactile deprivation {SHE}

towel

dib (n) towel {SHE}

tower

shumath (n) [shum (air) + math (building)] tower {SHE}

town

miwith (n) [mi (leaf) + with (person)] city; town; village {SHE}
 miwithá (n) [miwith (city, town) + -á (doer)] city-dweller; town-dweller; villager

toy

dínidin (n) toy {SHE}

track

rariweth (v) [ra- (non-) + riweth (keep track)] to lose track of {CH}
 riweth (n) [ri (record) + weth (path)] to keep track (of) {SHE}
 zhuleyime (n) [zhul (sport) + yime (run)] track; track & field {JLP}

tractor

demáazh (n) [mazh (car, automobile)] tractor {SH}

trade

beheb (v) [eb (buy/sell) + mirrored eb] barter; trade {AB}

tradition

hothuleshun (n) [hothul (grandmother) + shun (ritual)] family tradition that has been passed from mother to daughter for at least two generations {CH}

train

memazh (n) [me- (aggrandizer) + mazh (car, auto)] train {SHE}

traitor

ulhadá (n) [ulhad (betray) + -á (doer)] betrayer; traitor

translate

héedan (v) [dan (language)] to translate {SHE}
 héedaná (n) [héedan (translate) + -á (doer)] translator {CH}

transparent

demá (n) [dem (window) + -á (doer)] "transparent" person; someone you can "see right through" {SHE}

transportation

emina (n) [e- (science of) + mina (move)] transportation {SHE}

trauma

olob (n) trauma; blow; harm; to strike; to hit; to hurt; to harm {SHE}

travel

bedihim (n) [bedi (learn) + im (travel)] school field trip; travel for learning {JLP}
im (v) to travel; journey {SHE}
imá (n) [im (travel) + -á (doer)] traveler
rahim (v) [ra- (non-) + im (travel)] to non-travel; to stay at home {CH}
rahimá (n) [rahim (non-travel) + -á (doer)] non-traveler; stay-at-home {CH}

tray

dobi (n) [dob (shelf) + -i (diminutive)] tray {SHE}

tree

mal (n) nut tree {SHE}
meláanin (n) [mel (paper) + yáanin (tree)] birch tree {SH}
yáanin (n) tree {SHE}

tribe

shonida (n) [shon (peace) + onida (family)] tribe {SHE}

trivial

-hel (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to a trivial degree; slightly; hardly {SHE} See also: -hil, -hal, -hul, -háalish

troublesome

-hele (OBSOLETE—see instead: -shéle) (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a troublesome degree {SHE} See also: -hile, -hule, -shule
-shéle (fix) Negative Degree Marker: to a troublesome degree {AB} See also: -shíle, -shúul, -shúle

trousers

inad (n) trousers; pants {SHE}

trunk

óodayáaninetha (n) [óoda (leg) + yáanin (tree) + -tha (possessive)] trunk; main stem {CH}
yomedim (n) [yom (be safe) + dim (container)] trunk (for storage) {SHE}

trust

lehena (n) trust despite negative circumstance(s) {CH} See also: lena, lona, luna, líina
lena (n) trust for good reason(s) {CH} See also: lona, luna, líina, lehena
líina (n) trust for no reason {AB} See also: lena, lona, luna, lehena
lina (OBSOLETE—see instead: líina) (n) trust for no reason {CH} See also: lena, lona, luna, lehena
lona (n) trust for foolish reason(s) {CH} See also: lena, luna, líina, lehena
luna (n) trust for bad reason(s) {CH} See also: lena, lona, líina, lehena

truth

dishadon (v) [di (speak) + shadon (truth)] speak truth; tell truth {AB}
rashadon (n) [ra- (non-) + shadon (truth/honor)] falsehood; untruth; dishonor; to be false; to be dishonorable {SHE}
sháadoni (v) [sháad (go, come) + shadon (truth) + di (Goal)] to quest for truth {SH}
sháadonihá (n) [sháadoni (quest/truth) + -á (doer)] seeker after truth {CH}
shadon (n) [shad (perfect/pure) + on (head)] truth; honor {SHE}
shadoná (n) [shadon (truth/honor) + -á (doer)] honorable person; truthful person {CH}

try

du- (fix) Prefix (verb): try to VERB {SHE} See also: dúu-
dúu- (fix) Prefix (verb): try in vain to VERB; fail to VERB {SHE} See also: du-

Tuesday

Honesháal (n) [hon (west) + sháal (day)] Tuesday (west day) {SHE}

tulip

hodo (n) tulip {SHE}

tunnel

thanóodoó (n) [than (underground) + óodoó (bridge, vis-aural analog reversed)] tunnel {CH}

turkey

yáath (n) turkey. Gender-neutral term; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; yáathizh = hen turkey) or "-id" (male; yáathizh = tom turkey) {CH} See also: yath

turn

wetham (v) [weth (path) + tham (circle)] to turn; to make a turn {SH}

turnip

lúuladol (n) [lula (purple) + líithi (white) + dol (root)]
turnip {AB}

turtle

balinemid (n) [balin (be old) + mid (creature)] turtle,
tortoise {SHE}

twin

zhehá (n) [zhe (be like) + -á (doer)] identical sibling;
twin {SHE}

two

shin (quant) two (number: 2) {SHE}

typewriter

ran (n) typewriter {SHE}

Uu

ugly

modi (v) to be ugly {SHE}

un-

ra- (fix) Prefix (any): non-; un-; anti- {SHE}

unable

rathad (v) [ra- (non-) + thad (able)] to be unable;
cannot; inability {SHE}

unadorned

radimil (v) [ra- (non-) + dimil (lavish)] to be simple;
to be plain; to be unadorned {AB}

unbroken

rawulúd (v) [ra- (non-) + wulúd (be broken)] to be
unbroken {AB}

uncle

berídan (n) gender-neutral term for the sibling of a
parent. To specify gender, add "-izh" (female;
berídanizh = aunt) or "-id" (male; berídanid = uncle)
{SHE}

hoberídan (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + berídan
(aunt/uncle)] gender-neutral term for a sibling of a
grandparent; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female;
hoberídanizh = great-aunt) or "-id" (male;
hoberídanid = great-uncle) {SHE}

unconfidence

ralolala (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, with blame, with
remedy {AB} See also: ralolara, ralolana, ralolama,
ralolina, ralolima

ralolama (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, no blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolana, ralolina,
ralolima

ralolana (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, no blame, with remedy
{AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolama, ralolina,
ralolima

ralolara (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: external cause, with blame, no remedy
{AB} See also: ralolala, ralolana, ralolama, ralolina,
ralolima

ralolima (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: internal cause, blame impossible, no
remedy {AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolana,
ralolama, ralolina

ralolina (n) [ra- (non-) + lolena, et al. (confidence)]
unconfidence: internal cause, blame impossible, with
remedy {AB} See also: ralolala, ralolara, ralolana,
ralolama, ralolima

uncover

rarumad (v) [ra- (non-) + rumad (hide/bury)] to
uncover; to discover {CH}

under

yil (post) below; under (but not being touched by what
is above) {SHE}

underground

rathan (v) [ra- (non-) + than (underground)] to be not
underground; to be above-ground {YML}

than (v) underground {SHE}

underling

rahu (n) [ra- (non-) + hu (boss/ruler)] underling
{YML}

understand

bú (v) to be perverse; to be quirky; to be odd; to be
hard to understand {SHE}

en (v) to understand {SHE}

rahen (v) [ra- (non-) + en (understand)] to
misunderstand; misunderstanding {YML}

ralhen (v) [rahen (misunderstand) + -lh- (pejorative)]
to deliberately misunderstand (usually to make
someone angry) {CH}

underwear

hem (n) underwear {SHE}

unearth

rarumadoni (v) [ra- (non-) + rumadoni (bury)] to unearth; to exhume; to unbury {CH}

unfriendliness

radala (n) [ra- (non-) + dena (friendliness)]
unfriendliness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: radara, radana, radama, radina, radima

radama (n) [ra- (non-) + dena (friendliness)]
unfriendliness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: radala, radara, radana, radina, radima

radana (n) [ra- (non-) + dena (friendliness)]
unfriendliness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: radala, radara, radama, radina, radima

radara (n) [ra- (non-) + dena (friendliness)]
unfriendliness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: radala, radana, radama, radina, radima

radena (OBSOLETE—see instead: radala, et al.) (n)
unfriendliness for good reason(s) {SHE} See also: radona, raduna, radina

radima (n) [ra- (non-) + dena (friendliness)]
unfriendliness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: radala, radara, radana, radama, radina

radina (n) [ra- (non-) + dena (friendliness)]
unfriendliness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: radala, radara, radana, radama, radima

radina (OBSOLETE—see instead: radala, et al.) (n)
unfriendliness for no reason {SHE} See also: radena, radona, raduna

radona (OBSOLETE—see instead: radala, et al.) (n)
unfriendliness for foolish reason(s) {SHE} See also: radena, raduna, radina

raduna (OBSOLETE—see instead: radala, et al.) (n)
unfriendliness for bad reason(s) {SHE} See also: radena, radona, radina

unhappiness

rahithala (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)]
unhappiness: external cause, with blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahithara, rahithana, rahithama, rahithina, rahithima

rahithama (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)]
unhappiness: external cause, no blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithana, rahithina, rahithima

rahithana (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)]
unhappiness: external cause, no blame, with remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithama, rahithina, rahithima

rahithara (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)]
unhappiness: external cause, with blame, no remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithana, rahithama, rahithina, rahithima

rahithima (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)]
unhappiness: internal cause, blame impossible, no remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithana, rahithama, rahithina

rahithina (n) [ra- (non-) + hithena, et al. (happiness)]
unhappiness: internal cause, blame impossible, with remedy {AB} See also: rahithala, rahithara, rahithana, rahithama, rahithima

unholy

rahéeda (v) [ra- (non-) + héeda (be holy)] to be profane; to be unholy {SHE}

rahothel (v) [ra- (non-) + othel (blessed)] to be cursed/accursed; to be unholy {CH}

united

rashishid (v) [ra- (non-) + shishid (united)] to be disunited; to be at odds; to be torn apart {CH}

shishid (v) [shidi (together)] to be united {SHE}

until

hathobéeya (post) [hath (time) + obée (during) + ya (time case)] until {SHE}

unusual

-hal (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an unusual degree; very (neutral "very"), {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hul, -háalish

unwrap

radóho (v) [ra- (non-) + dóho (wrap)] to unwrap {AB}

rathamesho (v) [ra- (non-) + thamesho (wrap)] to unwrap {CH}

up

raheb (post) [ra- (non-) + heb (down)] up {SHE}

upon

nol (post) on; upon; atop; on top of {SHE}

urge

mahela (n) [maha (sexual desire) + el (make)] creative urge {SH}

urine

iliyeb (n) [ili (water) + yeb (kidney)] urine {JP}

use

duth (v) to use {SHE}

raduth (v) [ra- (non-) + duth (use)] to non-use: to deliberately deprive someone of any useful function in the world, as in enforced retirement or when a human being is kept as a plaything or a pet {SHE}

useful

duthel (v) [duth (use) + el (make)] to be useful {sugg: EG} See also: duthel, raduthel

duthel (v) [duthel (useful)] no longer useful for its original purpose, but still useful if repurposed {sugg: EG} See also: duthel, raduthel

useless

duthel (v) [duthel (useful)] no longer useful for its original purpose, but still useful if repurposed {sugg: EG} See also: duthel, raduthel

mathom (n) [Tolkein loanword] knick-knack; useless object {SH}

raduthel (v) [ra- (non-) + duthel (useful)] utterly useless; being useful for no purpose whatever {sugg: EG} See also: duthel, duthel

rahed (n) [ra- (non-) + ed (tool)] gadget; useless non-tool {SHE}

utensil

min (n) eating utensil {SHE}

thibeb (n) cooking utensil {SHE}

Vv**vacuum**

éthedal (n) [éthe (be clean) + dal (thing)] vacuum cleaner {SHE}

vagina

lul (n) vagina (body part) {SHE}

valerian

wamethesh (n) [wam (calm) + thesh (herb)] valerian {CH}

valley

yed (n) valley {SHE}

vegetable

meda (n) vegetable {SHE}

vehicle

razh (n) vehicle {SHE}

very

-hal (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an unusual degree; very (neutral "very"), {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hul, -háalish

-hul (fix) Neutral Degree Marker: to an extreme degree; very {SHE} See also: -hel, -hil, -hal, -háalish

view

wohóoha (n) [woho (all) + -hóo (focus marker) + -ha (place)] scene; view; experience of a place {SH}

village

miwith (n) [mi (leaf) + with (person)] city; town; village {SHE}

miwithá (n) [miwith (city, town) + -á (doer)] city-dweller; town-dweller; villager

vine

éelenethil (n) [éelen (grape) + thil (vine)] grapevine {SHE}

rothil (n) [ro (weather) + thil (vine)] wild vine {SHE}

thil (n) vine {SHE}

viniculture

erushi (n) [e- (science of) + rushi (wine)] viniculture; the science of wine-making {CH}

erushihá (n) [erushi (viniculture) + -á (doer)] viniculturist; wine-scientist {CH}

vintner

rushihá (n) [rush (wine) + -á (doer)] vintner; wine-maker {YML}

violent

ralhema (v) [ralema (ungentle) + -lh- (pejorative)] violent {YML}

violet

oyimahina (n) [oyi (eye) + mahina (flower)] violet {SHE}

violin

dalehalel (n) [dalel (object) + alehale (music)] musical instrument {AB} See also: déethel, dóolon, lalen, shelalen, zhuth

dóolon (n) violin {SHE} See also: dalehalel, déethel, lalen, shelalen, zhuth

viscous

behi (v) be thick (of fluid); be viscous {CH}

behili (v) [behi (viscous) + ili (water)] thick fluid; viscous fluid {CH}

rabehi (v) [ra- (non-) + behi (viscous)] to be watery; to be thin (of liquids); non-viscous {YML}

visit

thóohim (n) [thóo (guest) + im (travel)] to visit {AB}

visualize

umeloláad (v) [ume (abundant) + loláad (perceive internally)] to visualize {SHE}

vivid

lishenal (phrase) [lish (lightning) + -nal (Manner)] vividly {SHE}

voice

dith (n) [di (speak)] voice {SHE}

volcano

óowabo (n) [óowa (fire) + bo (mountain)] volcano {AB}

óowabobin (n) [óowabo (volcano) + bin (bowl)] volcanic crater {AB}

Ww

W.C.

al (n) toilet, W.C. {SHE}

wagon

hazh (n) [mazh (automobile)] cart; wagon {AB}

wait

neril (v) to wait {SH}

walk

óomasháad (v) [óoma (foot) + sháad (come/go)] to walk; to go on/by foot {AB}

wall

thibá (n) [thib (stand) + -á (doer)] wall {SHE}

wallet

loshoya (n) [losh (money) + shoya (hide)] wallet; billfold {YML}

wander

rahabelid (v) [ra- (non-) + habelid (dwell)] to wander (far from homeland); to roam {CH}

want

néde (v) to want {SHE}

war

rashonelh (n) [rashon (quarrel) + lh (pejorative)] war {SHE}

wardrobe

budim (n) [bud (clothing) + dim (container)] wardrobe {SHE}

warehouse

dalemath (n) [dalel (object) + math (building)] warehouse; storehouse {AB}

dalemath (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelemath) (n) [dale (object) + math (building)] warehouse; storehouse {SHE}

warm

owa (v) to be warm {SHE}

warning

bée (ToS) Type-of-Sentence Word: Warning {SHE}

dibée (v) [di (speak) + bée (warning ToS)] to warn; warning {AB}

washcloth

éthehod (n) [éthe (be clean) + od (cloth)] washcloth {SHE}

wasp

resh (n) wasp {SHE}

waste

rahol (v) [ra- (non-) + ol (store)] to squander; to waste {SHE}

raholá (n) [rahol (squander) + -á (doer)] squanderer; one who wastes {CH}

waludal (n) [ʔwili (river) + ʔal (toilet) + ʔalu (marsh) + dal (thing)] sewage plant; waste water plant {SH}

water

áalilomáa (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic water flow noise {SH}

ili (n) water {SHE}

ilibabí (n) [ili (water) + babí (bird)] waterfowl; water bird {CH}

ilihozhi (n) [ili (water) + ozhi (melon)] watermelon {CH}

watery

rabehi (v) [ra- (non-) + behi (viscous)] to be watery; to be thin (of liquids); non-viscous {YML}

wave

aáláan (n) [visual/aural analog] wave of water, whether ocean or not {SHE}

áalilomáan (n) [aáláan (wave) + ili (water) + lom (song)] rhythmic wave noise {SH}

wax

yibom (n) [yib (solid) + bom (oil)] wax {CH}

way

ob (post) by way of {AB} See also: o, obe, obée, óobe

raweth (n) [ra- (non-) + weth (path)] path or road that takes you somewhere other than where you wanted/expected to go (not necessarily a bad thing) {CH}

weth (n) path; way; road {SHE}

we

lan (pron) we (1st person pronoun, many: more than 5), beloved {SHE}

lazh (pron) we (1st person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), beloved {SHE}

len (pron) we (1st person pronoun, many: more than 5) {SHE}

lezh (pron) we (1st person pronoun, few: 2 to 5) {SHE}

lhelen (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + len (we, many)] we (1st person pronoun, many: more than 5), despised {SHE}

lhezlh (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + lezh (we, few)] we (1st person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), despised {SHE}

lin (pron) we (1st person pronoun, many: more than 5), honored {SHE}

lizh (pron) we (1st person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), honored {SHE}

weak

rado (v) [ra- (non-) + do (be strong)] to be weak {SHE}

wealthy

rashud (v) [ra- (non-) + shud (poor)] to be rich; to be prosperous; to be wealthy; to be well-off; to be well-to-do {YML}

weapon

daleholhobewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelolhobewan) (n) [dale (object) + olob (trauma) + -lh- (pejorative) + -wan (purpose)] weapon; literally: object for the purpose of causing grievous harm {AB}

dalelemeholhobewan (n) [dalel (object) + me- (aggrandizer) + olob (trauma) + -lh- (pejorative) + -wan (Purpose)] WMD (weapon of mass destruction); literally: object for the purpose of causing grievous harm to a multitude {AB}

dalelolhobewan (n) [dalel (object) + olob (trauma) + -lh- (pejorative) + -wan (purpose)] weapon; literally: object for the purpose of causing grievous harm {AB}

dalemeholhobewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelemeholhobewan) (n) [dale (object) + me (greater, larger, important) + olob (trauma) + -lh- (pejorative) + -wan (purpose)] WMD (weapon of mass destruction); literally: object for the purpose of causing grievous harm to a multitude {AB}

danolhobewan (n) [dan (language) + olob (trauma) + -lh- (pejorative) + -wan (purpose)] language used to harm; language used as a weapon {AB}

edolhobewan (n) [ed (tool) + olob (trauma) + -lh- (pejorative) + -wan (purpose)] a tool misused as a weapon {AB}

wear

une (v) to wear {SHE}

weary

óoha (v) to be weary; to be tired {SHE}

weather

ero (n) [e- (science of) + ro (weather)] meteorology {CH}

erohá (n) [ero (meteorology) + -á (doer)] meteorologist {CH}

ro (n) weather {SHE}

weave

odá (n) [od (cloth) + -á (doer)] weaver {SHE}

osh (v) to weave {SHE}

Wednesday

Hunesháal (n) [hun (north) + sháal (day)] Wednesday (north day) {SHE}

weed

nish (n) weed {SHE}

week

híyahath (n) [híya (small) + hath (time)] week {SHE}

weep

delishe (v) to weep; to cry (not of babies) {SHE}

well...

dóo (interj) "Well..." {SHE}

west

hon (n) west; western {SHE}

wet

éebemaha (n) [éeb (juice; sap) + maha (sexual desire)] wetness caused by sexual desire {JP et al.}

lili (v) [ili (water)] to be wet {SHE}

whale

uthemid (n) [uth (brain) + mid (creature)] whale {SHE}

what

údahú (conj) [-da (Beneficiary)] for whom/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Beneficiary case role, as in "It's clear for whom you brought food." {AB}

údenú (conj) [-den (Associate)] with whom/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Associate case role, as in "I heard who you were dancing with." {AB}

úmú (conj) [-m (Identifier)] who/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Identifier case role, as in "I know who/what Margaret is." {AB}

únanú (conj) [-nan (Instrument)] how/using what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Instrument case role, as in "I know how (using what) William moved the furniture." {AB}

úthú (conj) [-th (Object)] who/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Object case role, as in "I know who/what you took home." {AB}

what a...

wu... (phrase) Phrase: "what a..."; "such a..." {SHE}

wheat

baledé (n) [bal (bread) + ede (grain)] wheat {CH}

when

úyahú (conj) [-ya (Time)] when--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Time case role, as in: "I don't know when Mary left." {AB}

widahath (OBSOLETE—see instead: úyahú) (conj) [wida (carry) + hath (time)] when--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Time case role, as in: "I don't know when Mary left." {SHE}

whence

údehú (conj) [-de (Source)] whence/from where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Source case role, as in "Marsha told me whence Anthony came (where Anthony came from)." {AB}

where

údehú (conj) [-de (Source)] whence/from where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Source case role, as in "Marsha told me whence Anthony came (where Anthony came from)." {AB}

údimú (conj) [-dim (Goal)] whither/to where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Goal case role, as in "I know whither Mary went (where Mary went to) when she left here." {AB}

úshahú (conj) [-sha (Place)] where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Place case role, as in: "I don't know where the children are playing." {AB}

widahoth (OBSOLETE—see instead: úshahú) (conj) [wida (carry) + hoth (place)] where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Place case role, as in: "I don't know where the children are playing." {SHE}

whistle

humazho (v) [huma (sharp) + zho (sound)] whistle {SH}

white

líithi (v) to be white; white {SHE} See also: líithin

lóothi (v) [loyo (black) + líithi (white)] to be black & white {SHE}

White Doe

Lilemamid (n) [li (I, honored) + lemamid (deer)] "White Doe," honored/gentle creature in stories and fables {SHE}

whither

údimú (conj) [-dim (Goal)] whither/to where--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Goal case role, as in "I know whither Mary went (where Mary went to) when she left here." {AB}

who

údahú (conj) [-da (Beneficiary)] for whom/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Beneficiary case role, as in "It's clear for whom you brought food." {AB}

údenú (conj) [-den (Associate)] with whom/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Associate case role, as in "I heard who you were dancing with." {AB}

úmú (conj) [-m (Identifier)] who/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Identifier case role, as in "I know who/what Margaret is." {AB}

úthú (conj) [-th (Object)] who/what--as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Object case role, as in "I know who/what you took home." {AB}

whole

áash (v) to be whole; not fragmented {AB}

raháash (v) [ra- (non-) + áash (be whole)] to be fragmented; not whole {AB}

wum (post) entire; the whole thing {AB}

wh-question

-báa- (fix) [báa (interrogative ToS)] Infix (Pronoun "be" or plural): "Wh" question morpheme {SHE}

why

úwáanú (conj) [-wáan (Cause)] why/because of what/from what cause--used as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Cause case role, as in "I know why (because of what) you gave Mary a flower." {AB}

úwanú (conj) [-wan (Purpose)] why/for what purpose--used as a subordinating conjunction indicating the subsequent clause fills the Purpose case role, as in "I know why (for what purpose) you went home." {AB}

widahuth (OBSOLETE—see instead: úwanú/úwáanú) (conj) [wida (carry)] why--as a subordinating conjunction, as in: "I don't know why that happened." {SHE}

wicca

wísha (n) [loanword (wicca)] wicca

wide

rahíyamesh (v) [ra- (non-) + híyamesh (narrow)] to be wide; width {AB}

widow

sheba (n) [sheb (change) + eba (spouse)] widow {SHE}

wild

ro- (fix) [ro (weather)] Prefix (noun): wild; untamed {YML}

romid (n) [ro- (wild) + mid (creature)] wild animal; wild creature {SHE}

rothil (n) [ro (weather) + thil (vine)] wild vine {SHE}

wilderness

rodoni (n) [ro- (wild) + doni (earth)] wilderness; untamed land {AB}

will

nime (v) to will (not future tense); to be willing {AB}

ranime (v) [ra- (non-) + nime (be willing)] to be unwilling {AB}

yothe (n) will (theological) {SHE}

willow

dazháanin (n) [dazh (yielding) + yáanin (tree)] willow {SH}

wind

yul (n) wind {SHE}

window

dem (n) window {SHE}

demeshenihod (n) [dem (window) + shenihod (net)] window-screen {JLP}

wine

erushi (n) [e- (science of) + rushi (wine)] viniculture; the science of wine-making {CH}

erushihá (n) [erushi (viniculture) + -á (doer)] viniculturist; wine-scientist {CH}

rushí (n) wine {SHE}

rushihá (n) [rushí (wine) + -á (doer)] vintner; wine-maker {YML}

wing

yuloma (n) [yul (wind) + oma (hand)] wing {SH}

winter

weman (n) winter (season) {SHE}

wire

widáahith (n) [wida (carry) + ith (light)] wire {SHE}

wise

bediwoth (n) [bedi (learn) + woth (wisdom)] wisdom lesson {AH}

hothulewoth (n) [hothul (grandmother) + woth (wisdom)] "momilies:" knowledge or lore that has been passed from mother to daughter for at least two generations {CH}

rawoth (n) [ra- (non-) + woth (wisdom)] foolishness; lack of wisdom; to be foolish; to be unwise {SHE}

wohothulewoth (n) [wohothul (fore-parent) + woth (wisdom)] foremother-wisdom; forefather-wisdom {JLP}

woth (n) wise {SHE}

wothá (n) [woth (wisdom) + -á (doer)] sage; wise person; wise one

wither

ratháa (v) [ra- (non-) + tháa (thrive)] to non-thrive; to be blighted; to be withered {SHE}

without

raden (phrase) [ra- (non-) + -den (Associate)] accompanied by with no-one/nothing; (when following a noun) without X

wolf

holanemid (n) [ho- (1 gen removed) + lanemid (dog)] wolf {AB}

woman

with (n) person. Gender-neutral form; to specify gender, add "-izh" (female; withizh = woman) or "-id" (male; withid = man) {SHE}

womb

wóoya (n) [wí (life) + óoya (heart)] womb {SHE}

wood

bosh (n) wood {SHE}

word

dáan (n) [dan (language)] word {SHE}

dáanoline (n) [dáan (word) + noline (angel)] word angel {CF}

work

behal (n) [hal (work)] work surface; work counter {?}

didehal (n) [dide (early) + hal (work)] beginning career; early career; the first career you take after college {JLP} See also: ruhobehal, shawithehal

hal (v) to work {SHE}

halá (n) [hal (work) + -á (doer)] worker

halehadihahal (n) [hal (work) + hadihad (always) + hal (work) + hal (work)] work that is constantly being interrupted {Sterling}

haleshod (n) [hal (work) + shod (room)] office; workroom {CH}

rahal (n) [ra- (non-) + hal (work)] busy-work; make-work; as a verb, to look busy while really wasting time {CH}

ruhobehal (n) [ruhob (deep) + hal (work)] middle career; deep career; the career you take after your mid-life crisis {JLP} See also: didehal, shawithehal

shawithehal (n) [shawith (elder) + hal (work)] retired career; elder career; the work you do after you've officially retired {JLP} See also: didehal, rubohal

workplace

hohal (n) [hoth (place) + hal (work)] office; workplace {SHE}

worm

shéeba (n) earthworm {SHE}

worry

lhitharil (v) [lhith (fret) + aril (future)] worry; dread; have bad thoughts and feelings about something that will or may happen in the future {JLP &}

-na (fix) Suffix (ToS): said in concern; said in caring; said with worry {AB}

rashelith (v) [rashe (torment) + lith (think)] to worry; worry {SHE}

wrap

dóho (v) [dó- (cause to) + o (around)] to wrap {YML}

radóho (v) [ra- (non-) + dóho (wrap)] to unwrap {AB}

rathamesho (v) [ra- (non-) + thamesho (wrap)] to unwrap {CH}

thamesho (v) [tham (circle) + mesh (across) + o (around)] to wrap {SH}

wreath

oshetham (n) [osh (weave) + tham (circle)] wreath {SHE}

oshetham éelenethilethu (n) [oshetham (wreath) + éelenethil (grapevine) + -thu (partitive)] grapevine wreath {SHE}

wring

thamerili (v) [tham (circle) + ili (water)] to wring; to wring out {SH}

wrinkle

zháa (n) wrinkle (in skin) {SHE}

write

díi (v) [di (speak)] communicate by any channel, including speech, writing, sign, nonverbal {AB}

thod (v) to write {SHE}

thodá (n) [thod (write) + -á (doer)] writer {CH}

writing

dalelethodewan (n) [dalel (object) + thod (write) + -wan (Purpose)] writing implement {AB}

dalelethodewan (OBSOLETE—see instead: dalelethodewan) (n) [dale (object) + thod (write) + -wan (Purpose)] writing implement {SHE}

thodi (n) [short form of dalelethodewan] writing implement {SHE} See also: dalelethodewan

wrong

radóon (v) [ra- (non-) + dóon (correct)] to be incorrect; to be wrong; to be in error; to be mistaken {SHE}

shulhe (v) to not-fit; to be inappropriate; to be wrong for {SHE}

Xx

xenophobia

zhenéebú (n) [zhe (be like) + née (be alien) + bú (be peculiar)] xenophobia; dread or despite of that which is foreign {AB}

zhenéebúhá (n) [zhenéebú (xenophobia) + -á (doer)] xenophobe; one who is xenophobic {AB}

Yy

yak

rodithemid (n) [ro- (wild) + dithemid (cow)] buffalo; bison; yak; any wild bovine {CH}

year

hathóoletham (n) [hathóol (month) + tham (circle)] year {SHE}

yearn

loyada (v) [lo- (internal) + yada (thirst)] to yearn (for) {SH}

yellow

léli (v) to be yellow; yellow {SHE}

yes

em (interj) yes {SHE}

yielding

dazh (v) to be soft; to be pliant; to be yielding {SHE}

radazh (v) [ra- (non-) + dazh (be soft)] to be hard; to be firm; to be unyielding {SHE}

you

lhene (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + ne (you, singular)] you (2nd person pronoun, singular), despised {SHE}

lhenen (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + nen (you, many)] you (2nd person pronoun, many: more than 5), despised {SHE}

lhenezh (pron) [lh- (pejorative) + nezh (you, few)] you (2nd person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), despised {SHE}

na (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, singular), beloved {SHE}

nan (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, many: more than 5), beloved {SHE}

nazh (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), beloved

ne (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, singular) {SHE}

nen (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, many: more than 5) {SHE}

nezh (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, few: 2 to 5) {SHE}

ni (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, singular), honored {SHE}

nin (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, many: more than 5), honored {SHE}

nizh (pron) you (2nd person pronoun, few: 2 to 5), honored {SHE}

young

rabalin (v) [ra- (not) + balin (be old)] to be young {SHE}

yáa- (fix) Life-Stage Prefix (person or creature): youth; older than a child but not yet mature {YML}

yáawith (n) [yáa- (teen) + with (person)] teenager; adolescent; older but not full-grown person

You're welcome

Oho (interj) Phrase: "You're welcome" {SHE}

Zz

zoology

emid (n) [e- (science of) + mid (creature)] zoology {SHE}

emidá (n) [emid (zoology) + -á (doer)] zoologist